

1 CARL NORDEN, M.D.

2 DONALD PARKER, M.D.

3 KEITH A. RODVOLD, Pharm.D.

4 JANICE SORETH, M.D.

5

6 GUESTS AND CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

7 SCOTT DOWELL, M.D., M.P.H.

8 G. SCOTT GIEBINK, M.D.

9 KENNETH M. GRUNDFAST, M.D.

10 CHARLES M. MYER, III, M.D.

11 BARTH RELLER, M.D.

12 ELLEN R. WALK, M.D.

13

14 MEDICAL OFFICERS PRESENT:

15 ROOPA VIRARAGHAVAN, M.D.

16 CHERYL McDONALD, M.D.

17

18 PRESENTING ON BEHALF OF HOFMANN-LA ROCHE:

19 JEFFREY BLUMER, M.D.

20 JEROME KLEIN, M.D.

21 JONATHAN SOLSKY, M.D.

22

23 PRESENTING ON BEHALF OF DAIICHI PHARMACEUTICALS:

24 GEORGE GATES, M.D.

25 JEROME KLEIN, M.D.

1

ELYANE LOMBARDY, M.D.

2

MINDELL SEIDLIN, M.D.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C O N T E N T S

1		
2		<u>PAGE</u>
3	Call to Order	6
4		
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	8
6		
7	Opening Remarks	10
8		
9	Background - Otitis Media	11
10		
11	Sponsor Presentations	
12	Hoffmann-La Roche	
13	Loni da Silva	48
14	Jerome Klein, M.D.	50
15	Jeffrey Blumer, M.D.	66
16	Jonathan Solsky, M.D.	89
17		
18	FDA Presentation	
19	Roopa Viraraghavan, M.D.	108
20		
21	Open Public Hearing	127
22		
23	LUNCHEON RECESS	
24		
25	Committee Discussion, Question and Vote	149

1	ENT Perspective on Treating	
2	Localized Ear Infections	
3	Charles Myer, M.D.	200
4		
5	Sponsor Presentation, Part I	
6	Daiichi Pharmaceuticals	
7	Elyane Lombardy, M.D.	222
8	Mindell Seidlin, M.D.	229
9		
10	Sponsor Presentation, Part II	
11	George Gates, M.D.	251
12	Jerome Klein, M.D.	258
13		
14	FDA Presentation	
15	Cheryl McDonald, M.D.	266
16		
17	Committee Discussion, Questions and Vote	285
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

8:07 a.m.

CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Good morning. I need to announce at the beginning, if any of you are interested in osteoporosis, you are in the wrong room. It's up in the Versailles I and II, and Evista from Eli Lilly is the compound, or raloxifene is being discussed up there. This one is the Anti-Infective Drug Advisory Committee Meeting, the second day of the 62nd meeting of this committee, and the topic on today is ceftriaxone sodium for single dosage of muscular regime of acute otitis media.

What I'd like to do right at the beginning here is to get everybody that's around the tables here, registered on the official record. So I'll start by saying I'm William Craig from the University of Wisconsin, and I'm chair of the advisory committee. And could we start over on my right?

DR. SORETH: I'm Janice Soreth, and I'm a medical team leader in Division of Anti-Infectives.

DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: I'm Roopa Viraraghavan, medical officer, Division of Anti-Infectives.

DR. CHIKAMI: I'm Gary Chikami. I'm the acting division director for the Division of Anti-Infective Drug Products.

1 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: Virginia Banks-Bright,
2 Western Reserve Care System, Youngstown, Ohio.

3 DR. JULIE PARSONNET: I'm Julie Parsonnet
4 from the Divisions of Epidemiology in Infectious
5 Disease at Stanford University.

6 DR. MELISH: Marian Melish, Pediatric
7 Infectious Disease, University of Hawaii School of
8 Medicine.

9 DR. PARKER: Don Parker, professor,
10 Department of Statistics and Epidemiology, Oklahoma
11 University Health Science Center.

12 DR. NORDEN: Carl Norden, Cooper Hospital in
13 Camden, New Jersey, Infectious Disease, and the
14 University of New Jersey in New Brunswick.

15 DR. RODVOLD: Keith Rodvold, professor at
16 University of Illinois College of Pharmacy in Madison.

17 MS. McGOODWIN: Ermona McGoodwin, FDA.

18 DR. AZIMI: Parvin Azimi, Pediatric
19 Infectious Diseases, Children's Hospital, Oakland,
20 California.

21 DR. DANNER: Robert Danner, National
22 Institutes of Health, Critical Care Medicine
23 Department.

24 DR. HENRY: Nancy Henry, Pediatric Infectious
25 Diseases, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

1 DR. RELLER: Barth Reller, Infectious
2 Diseases and director of Clinical Microbiology, Duke
3 University.

4 DR. WALD: Ellen Wald, Pediatric Infectious
5 Diseases at the Children's Hospital, Pittsburgh.

6 DR. GIEBINK: Scott Giebink, Pediatric
7 Infectious Diseases, Pediatrics Otolaryngology,
8 University of Minnesota.

9 DR. DOWELL: Scott Dowell with the
10 Respiratory Diseases Branch at the Centers for Disease
11 Control and Prevention.

12 DR. MYER: Charles Myer, Pediatric
13 Otolaryngologist, Children's Hospital, Cincinnati.

14 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you, and I'd like
15 again, to extend a welcome to our consultants that are
16 here. And Dr. Grundfast has just arrived if he was --
17 okay, he has not arrived yet but is one of our other
18 speakers.

19 As soon as Ermona gets back we'll have her
20 read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

21 MS. McGOODWIN: Thanks, Dr. Craig. The
22 following announcement addresses the conflict of
23 interest with regard to this meeting and is made a
24 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
25 such at this meeting.

1 Based on the submitted agenda and
2 information provided by the participants, the agency
3 has determined that all reported interests in firms
4 regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and
5 Research, present no potential for a conflict of
6 interest at this meeting with the following
7 exceptions.

8 In accordance with Section 208(b)(3), full
9 waivers have been granted to Drs. Rodvold and Danner.
10 Further, Dr. Parvin Azimi has been granted a full
11 waiver that permits her to participate fully in all
12 matters concerning Ofloxacin Otic Solution, and she
13 has been granted a limited waiver and will be
14 permitted to participated in discussions and
15 deliberations relating to Rocephin™ without voting
16 privileges concerning Rocephin™.

17 A copy of these waiver statements may be
18 obtained by submitting a written request to the
19 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A30 of
20 the Parklawn Building. With respect to FDA's invited
21 guests, there are reported interests that we believe
22 should be made public to allow the participants to
23 objectively evaluate their comments.

24 Dr. Scott Dowell owns a nominal amount of
25 stock in American Home Products. Dr. Charles Myer

1 would like to disclose for the record that he has
2 received honorarium for speaker fees from Daiichi,
3 Abbott, Glaxo-Wellcome, and Pharmacia Upjohn. Lastly,
4 Dr. G. Scott Giebink is a consultant to Smith Klein
5 Beechum. Dr. Giebink also reports that in the past
6 he's served as a consultant to Daiichi
7 Pharmaceuticals.

8 In the event that the discussions involve
9 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
10 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
11 the participants are aware of the need to exclude
12 themselves from such involvement and their exclusion
13 will be noted for the record.

14 With respect to all other participants we
15 ask, in the interest of fairness, that they address
16 any current or previous financial involvement with any
17 firm whose product they may wish to comment upon.
18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you. And this is --
20 Dr. Grundfast has arrived and should be noted as being
21 present.

22 Our next speaker is Gary Chikami, acting
23 director for the division that will give some opening
24 remarks.

25 DR. CHIKAMI: Thank you, Dr. Craig. Since

1 we have a relatively full schedule today I'll make
2 just a few, brief remarks. Again, I'd like to welcome
3 back the members of our panel and also our consultants
4 for this morning's and this afternoon's sessions.

5 We'll be changing our focus for this meeting
6 from a general, scientific discussion which occurred
7 yesterday, to product-specific discussions, both of
8 which for today's session, deal with treatment of
9 infections of the ear.

10 I'd also like, again, to welcome the two
11 pharmaceutical sponsors, Hoffmann-La Roche for this
12 morning's session, and Daiichi Pharmaceuticals for
13 this afternoon's session. I think each of these
14 applications present different issues which the
15 committee will take up as we consider the questions
16 for each of these applications. And I think again,
17 because of the tight schedule I'll stop there and
18 we'll move forward with the Hoffmann-La Roche
19 presentation.

20 Or, sorry. Actually, we have a presentation
21 from Dr. Giebink.

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes. The next is the
23 background in otitis media that will be presented by
24 Scott Giebink.

25 DR. GIEBINK: Thank you very much, Dr.

1 Craig, and it will be a pleasure to stand here and
2 show data published by all of my colleagues sitting
3 around the table here, and I expect helpful criticism
4 as we move along.

5 I pulled out of a number of slides, this one
6 that I think focuses the concern that many clinicians
7 have today in treating middle ear infections, and that
8 is, the selection of antibiotics in an era of
9 increasing antimicrobial resistance.

10 Dr. Soreth asked that I begin the discussion
11 by saying a few words about pathogenesis, I believe in
12 an attempt to get most on the panel -- although I
13 heard many infectious disease titles as we went around
14 the table -- and so this will probably be an
15 unnecessary review for many of you.

16 But as we look at the subject of
17 pathogenesis we know that eustachian tube dysfunction
18 and the invasion of the middle ear by specific
19 bacteria that reside in the nasopharynx, are the two
20 principal events that end up with either acute otitis
21 media or in the absence of these microbes, otitis
22 media with effusion.

23 Eustachian tube dysfunction, with its either
24 mechanical obstruction or dysfunction of the opening
25 function of the eustachian tube, results in negative

1 middle ear pressure. Those of you that have gone up
2 or down in altitude or depth in the sea know that
3 Barotrauma also produces negative pressure in the ear
4 with painful consequences leading to serous middle ear
5 transudate.

6 That alone is called otitis media with
7 effusion, and when organisms invade from the
8 nasopharynx up the eustachian tube and multiply in the
9 middle ear, we end up with acute middle ear
10 inflammation, or otitis media.

11 Now, focusing just on the events that lead
12 to eustachian tube obstruction, we have the
13 dysfunctional tube. We know that in particular, cleft
14 palate is associated with dysfunction of eustachian
15 tube opening. There are other cranial, facial
16 malformations in young children that have the same
17 effect on the opening function of the tube.

18 But by far and away the principal factor
19 leading to obstruction is injury of eustachian tube
20 epithelium that's been modeled in animal models,
21 caused by respiratory viruses -- this has been done
22 both with influenza and adenovirus in animal models --
23 and leading to upstream, if you will, closer to the
24 middle ear secretion of nucleide glycoproteins that
25 then literally plug the eustachian tube.

1 So that viral, upper respiratory infection
2 is the pathway to eustachian tube obstruction in the
3 vast majority of children who have garden variety, if
4 you will, otitis media. And it's of course, in this
5 realm that daycare plays a principal role as a
6 mechanism for transmitting these respiratory viruses
7 among children.

8 There are other risk factors such as passive
9 smoke and perhaps respiratory allergy contributing
10 here. And we know that as children grow up, both the
11 length and the angle of the eustachian tube changes
12 with respect to the nasopharynx, probably leading to
13 greater protection of the middle ear from these sorts
14 of events.

15 Fortunately, there are a relatively few
16 number of respiratory viruses that are the principal
17 bad actors in leading to tubal obstruction. These are
18 principally respiratory syncytial virus which, in all
19 cases, complicated about a third of these infections,
20 by acute otitis media. For the first and second RSV
21 infections in infancy these rates may be as high as 70
22 or 80 percent.

23 Adenovirus in influenza and B viruses and to
24 a lesser extent, parainfluenza viruses, are the
25 principal viral precipitators of tubal obstruction

1 leading to otitis media.

2 The common cold virus, rhinoviruses, are a
3 relatively small actor in the cause of eustachian tube
4 dysfunction and acute otitis media, representing only
5 a slight boost in AOM complication rates over children
6 that have no respiratory virus infection.

7 So that when there is a viral URI then, we
8 also know that there's increased bacterial adhesion
9 that complicates the viral adhesion of the viral
10 infection of the nasopharyngeal and eustachian tube
11 epithelium.

12 That compromises host defenses, permits
13 greater colonization of the nasopharynx with the
14 principal bacteria which cause AOM, and it's of course
15 at this level that we see immune deficiency, whether
16 it's acquired or just delayed maturation of antibody
17 production, contribute to the better or worse state of
18 these defenses in invasion and replication of bacteria
19 in the middle ear.

20 Now, specific to the discussion this
21 morning, it's important to focus on the bacteria that
22 are the secondary invaders, if you will, in this
23 process. We've recognized now particularly, that
24 there are bacteriologic techniques being used by
25 investigators that allow the recovery of more

1 fastidious organisms, particularly pneumococci; that
2 approximately 50 percent of AOM disease is caused by
3 the pneumococcus.

4 Both Dr. Mandel who's here now, and Del
5 Baccario in Seattle, have published relatively recent
6 papers showing the high rate of pneumococcal recovery
7 when more fastidious techniques are used. Haemophilus
8 influenzae -- and these are non-typable organisms
9 without a capsule not affected by the HIB vaccine --
10 account for about one-in-five of these infections;
11 Moraxella catarrhalis for about one-in-six or seven.

12 Group A streptococcus, strep phygenes still
13 occasionally causes AOM, a smattering of other
14 organisms, and really in only a very small number of
15 acute effusions is it not possible to grow organisms
16 when all of these middle ear fluids are subjected to
17 molecular methods such as PCR looking for DNA of these
18 organisms.

19 DNA of these organisms, particularly this,
20 are recovered in virtually 100 percent of these
21 infections. So acute otitis media is a bacterial
22 infection of the middle ear. If I were to overlay
23 viral culture of the nasopharynx and viral acute and
24 convalescent viral serology on top of this, we'd find
25 that half to two-thirds of this pie is overlaid by

1 respiratory viral infection.

2 But the respiratory virus alone in the
3 absence of the bacteria, probably only induces a very
4 transient myringitis, if any inflammation of the
5 middle ear at all, absent the bacteria.

6 Now, one of the more difficult problems
7 facing the clinician, and certainly the parent, not to
8 mention the child, is recurrent acute otitis media.
9 And I illustrate this here because I'm certain the
10 discussion will evolve into an effect of an antibiotic
11 on the later stages of otitis media and recovery of
12 the disease.

13 I think it's important to think of a
14 detection of disease versus time illustration which
15 I've done here, simply drawing the detection threshold
16 as a horizontal line here, in illustrating three
17 episodes of acute otitis media where there are
18 symptoms and signs of middle ear inflammation that
19 exceed that threshold.

20 Now, if we are using as a threshold the
21 question, does your ear hurt, that threshold is
22 probably way up here. If we're using computed
23 tomography we're probably down here. The average
24 clinician has a pneumatic otoscope, hopefully, and
25 some have a tympanometer, and are able to detect

1 otitis media at about this stage.

2 When we say that the inflammation has
3 resolved, it's resolved with respect to the diagnostic
4 instrument we're using. So that if we set our
5 threshold here at this point we say the ear has
6 healed. Well, it may or may not have dropped back
7 down to the normal state here.

8 It may have dropped here, it may have
9 dropped here, it may only drop just a shade under
10 line; which is why improved diagnostic techniques are
11 tremendously important in getting at this subclinical,
12 middle ear inflammation that exists in many children
13 who are having recurrent AOM.

14 When an episode resolves more slowly and
15 passes an arbitrary time point of say, two, three or
16 four months of effusion, we arbitrarily say that child
17 has chronic otitis media with effusion, depending on
18 how flat that resolution slope happens to be. But in
19 fact, if we were able to measure all the way back down
20 to the baseline, I think our concept of otitis media
21 with effusion and ray of healing, would change
22 dramatically.

23 So all in all, all of the otitis medias that
24 you hear about -- and there are a number of adjectives
25 that are used to describe otitis media -- really

1 represent one continuous disease, with the vast
2 majority of the disease burden occurring during
3 infancy and early childhood, represented by these
4 acute purulent, middle ear infections, some of these
5 going on to chronic otitis media with effusion.

6 Most of this disease represented by a
7 secretory transformation -- I'll tell you in just a
8 moment -- of the middle ear epithelium resulting in
9 mucoid secretions. This entity is called by many
10 Europeans, secretory otitis media; in this country
11 tends to be called mucoid otitis media.

12 Some of the serous transudate that has
13 occurred way back here, persists on in this stage, and
14 some of these children go on and develop chronic,
15 intractable middle ear pathology that is called
16 chronic otitis media. And here we're thinking of
17 granulation tissue in the middle ear, cholesteatoma,
18 damage to the middle ear ossicle, and the like.

19 Now, I think a picture is worth a thousand
20 words, and I just wanted to show you what the
21 histology of middle ear mucosa looks like during these
22 stages of the disease. This is temporal bone down
23 here. This is just a shade of the cochlea here. This
24 is the middle ear space, the epithelium of the middle
25 ear, the subepithelial space, and the periosteum

1 overlying the bone. This is normal, middle ear
2 mucosa.

3 At the same magnification, this is serous
4 otitis media that accompanies eustachian tube
5 obstruction or dysfunction. Here we just barely see
6 the periosteum, the tremendous subepithelial edema.
7 You'll notice how much more spread-apart these
8 fibroblasts are. And virtually no change in the
9 middle ear epithelium. So this is a transudative
10 process that involves capillaries and lymphatic in the
11 subepithelial space.

12 In acute otitis media which overlays that
13 serous transudative process, we see this abundant
14 infiltration by polymorphonuclear leukocytes in the
15 subepithelial space. Here again is the periosteum
16 down here, dilated vessels, very little change in the
17 epithelium, and neutrophils -- of course, pus in the
18 middle ear space here.

19 Now for some reason that we're just barely
20 starting to understand from molecular techniques, when
21 this ear undergoes the transition from acute otitis
22 media to mucoid otitis media, there is a phenomenal
23 metaplasia of the lining epithelium of the middle ear.

24 So that now instead of dealing with squamous
25 and cuboidal epithelial cells, we have this uniform

1 picture of tall, pseudo-stratified and columnar
2 epithelium, all filled with mucous-like protein the
3 secretory globules out here at the middle ear space
4 surface.

5 We still see some of this sub-epithelial
6 edema and vascular dilatation, but the process has
7 evolved to a mucoid, secretory process, due to
8 transformation of the epithelium. This is why OME,
9 that takes on this secretory or mucoid characteristic
10 doesn't disappear in a day or two. It doesn't
11 disappear because the epithelium has undergone this
12 transformation.

13 And this is probably the most difficult
14 concept to explain to parents; that we're not just
15 dealing with a space filled with water or pus; that in
16 fact it's a space filled with water or pus that's
17 lined by a very bioactive membrane, the middle ear
18 epithelium.

19 Okay, so I'm going to shift gears then, and
20 we'll talk about these bacteria that cause acute
21 otitis media, and focus specifically on the increased,
22 microbial resistance -- and Scott, are you going to be
23 saying more on pneumococcal resistance? If not,
24 you're welcome to ask Scott because he has all this
25 information about pneumococcal resistance from the

1 CDC.

2 This is a very simple illustration that
3 demonstrates the increasing beta-lactam resistance
4 among the three major middle ear pathogens --
5 *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, and
6 *Strepto pneumoniae* -- over the last 25 years. And as
7 you know, *Moraxella* was the first to demonstrate
8 resistance to beta-lactams due exclusively to
9 production of beta-lactamase, so that we're now
10 dealing in virtually all parts of the country -- and
11 world for that matter -- with *Moraxella* that are 90-
12 plus percent resistant to beta-lactam drugs due to the
13 production of beta-lactamase.

14 *Haemophilus influenzae* began developing
15 resistance, principally with the production of beta-
16 lactamase during the early 1980s, and at this point
17 we're up to, in various parts of the country, between
18 30 and 50 percent of *Haemophilus* resistant to beta-
19 lactams because of productions of beta-lactamase.

20 There also is a alter-penicillin binding
21 protein characteristic of some *Haemophilus* that
22 exhibit their beta-lactam resistance on this basis,
23 which is the exclusive way that pneumococci exhibit
24 beta-lactam resistance. And of course, this has been
25 a relatively recent phenomenon that I'll show more

1 detail on in just a minute.

2 So that on the average across the United
3 States today, with great exceptions in certain cities,
4 about 25 percent of pneumococci have reduced
5 susceptibility to beta-lactam drugs. In some cities
6 that rate is as high as 60/70 percent, and in others
7 in the low teens.

8 Now, I think it's interesting to look at bit
9 -- and we're going to focus now pretty much
10 exclusively on pneumococcal resistance because that is
11 the emerging problem at this time and at the end of
12 the 20th century.

13 I'm going to illustrate some data from the
14 St. Paul-Minneapolis Twin Cities Area of Minnesota
15 because Minnesota has had a surveillance project on-
16 line since April 1995, and is one of a half-dozen
17 pneumococcal surveillance states in the United States.
18 And I'm just familiar with these data the most, and
19 believe they fairly adequately represent these other
20 surveillance sites.

21 And the two bars here simply illustrate the
22 prevalence of invasive pneumococcal disease during the
23 last two-thirds of 1995 and the first three-fourths of
24 1996. You'll notice that invasive pneumococcal
25 disease is most common here at the infant and early

1 childhood ages, and then increases with later years --
2 not much difference between the two years.

3 And when we look at oxacillin resistance,
4 which is a reasonably good, not perfect reflection of
5 penicillin resistance among pneumococci, you'll notice
6 that at all of these age groups, oxacillin resistance
7 is demonstrated with a slightly higher rate in the
8 infant, early childhood group and in this older group
9 out here, but statistically no difference in the
10 prevalence of resistance across the age spectrum.

11 When we speak of penicillin-resistant
12 pneumococci, again from these data in Minnesota with
13 about 80 percent sensitive, 10 percent showing
14 intermediate resistance, these have MICs between .01
15 and .1, and resistance organisms -- you'll see that
16 many of the other anti-microbials show greater
17 activity against resistant pneumococci, specifically
18 amoxicillin, showing greater activity against these
19 same strains of pneumococci, cefpodoxime, several of
20 the cephalosporins.

21 Clindamycin is probably the most active,
22 oral anti-microbial agent against the more resistant
23 pneumococci, and we're particularly mindful of
24 trimethoprim sulfamethoxazole which does not do very
25 well against the resistant pneumococci, for among

1 parenteral drugs, vancomycin is the only parenteral
2 drugs that has not shown in this country, resistance
3 to the penicillin-resistant pneumococci. There have
4 been vancomycin-resistant pneumococci reported
5 elsewhere in the world.

6 When we look at the concordance of
7 penicillin resistance with resistance against other
8 drugs -- amoxicillin, cefataxime, clindamycin,
9 erythromycin, trimethoprim sulfa, and vanco -- and
10 drop down to this line here, among the 15 highly-
11 resistant, penicillin-resistant pneumococci from the
12 Minnesota study, you'll notice that 7 of these 15 had
13 either immediate amoxicillin resistant, eight were
14 highly resistant -- demonstrating the increased
15 activity of amox over penicillin; cefataxime, only two
16 of the 15 organisms were highly resistant to
17 cefataxime; only one highly resistant to clinda;
18 trimethoprim sulfa didn't do very well; clinda and
19 vancomycin did quite well against these resistant
20 organisms.

21 So with that information in mind, many have
22 asked the question, given the emergence of these
23 resistant organisms, should we be treating acute
24 otitis media at all? And I would argue that the
25 answer to that question is yes. It's an infectious

1 disease caused by bacteria as we've just illustrated.

2 I'm going to show you in beta in just a
3 minute that there has been a striking decrease in
4 rates of acute mastoiditis with antibiotic treatment.
5 And I'll show you in just a moment that there is a
6 better treatment outcome when antibiotics are used to
7 treat acute otitis media.

8 The single, largest, clinical trial looking
9 at no treatment of acute otitis media is barely
10 applicable to clinical practice in the United States.
11 There were tremendous difficulties with the design of
12 that study: using general practitioners who were not
13 validated for the uniformity of their diagnostic
14 skills in detecting this disease; and none of these
15 children were younger than two years of age, while at
16 least half of the children getting treatment for AOM
17 in the United States fall into this younger age group.

18 So I have a lot of trouble extrapolating the
19 Dutch, no treatment study to our use of antibiotics
20 for treating AOM in the United States.

21 Now, I know you can't see all these numbers,
22 but this is a review, probably the best I've seen
23 published by Steve Berman in Pediatrics two years ago
24 in 1995. And Dr. Berman summarized the literature of
25 no antibiotics treatment and sulfonamide treatment for

1 acute otitis media looking at complicating rates of
2 acute mastoiditis.

3 And down this column -- and there are
4 several hundred cases, well over a couple thousand
5 cases here -- summarized and many with, probably most
6 with different designs, between 1939 and '54. You'll
7 notice that between nine percent which is the low, and
8 40 percent, 70 percent of these cases were complicated
9 by acute mastoiditis.

10 In the parallel studies where sulfonamide
11 was used as a comparative, you'll notice dramatically
12 lower -- none of these rates exceed 20 percent and
13 most of them are in single digits. So here with a
14 very narrow spectrum drawn, particularly for those
15 three major pathogens, we see a tremendous reduction
16 in mastoiditis with antibiotic treatment of AOM.

17 This to me, is one of the more powerful
18 reasons that I believe we need to continue to treat,
19 bona fide, acute otitis media with antimicrobial
20 drugs.

21 Now, without a doubt, there is spontaneous
22 resolution of acute otitis media. And this is still
23 my favorite study demonstrating the spontaneous
24 resolution of otitis -- a very carefully controlled
25 study by the Pittsburgh Group, published in Pediatrics

1 in 1991; Phil Kaleida was the first author of this
2 study -- for several hundred children with AOM that
3 was either mild or categorized as moderate-severe,
4 were enrolled in this trial.

5 And those with mild disease were treated
6 with placebo and those with severe disease were
7 treated by myringotomy -- which we know has a very
8 transient effect on the healing process of acute
9 otitis media and is a reasonable placebo treatment,
10 particularly for young children with severe disease at
11 that stage.

12 And you'll notice that this placebo
13 treatment cured 92 percent of those with mild disease
14 and 76 percent of those with severe disease, strongly
15 suggesting that many children with AOM don't need
16 antibiotic treatment; that they will respond
17 spontaneously and heal their middle ear condition.

18 The problem is, we can't predict who these
19 children are, prospectively, and so we end up treating
20 all of them. And you can see that for both mild and
21 for moderate-severe disease, there is a significant
22 treatment effect when amoxicillin was used, and the
23 treatment effect is greater, as you might suspect, for
24 moderate-severe disease and not so great -- only a
25 four percent rate difference -- for those with mild

1 disease. So there is a treatment effect in even mild
2 acute otitis media.

3 I submit that we pick antibiotics for acute
4 otitis media -- which is a bacterial infection of the
5 middle ear -- using exactly the same principles that
6 we use for picking an antibiotic in any other
7 infectious disease.

8 We identify ideally, the causative bacteria,
9 either by culturing the middle ear or by knowing
10 community patterns and epidemiology of the disease.
11 We pick antibiotics based on the susceptibilities of
12 the causative bacteria. We know the pharmacokinetics
13 of those drugs and their efficacy in the middle ear,
14 and then we measure treatment outcome.

15 And what I'd like to do is, in the remaining
16 time, walk through some of the data in this regard
17 that give us some guidance in selecting these
18 antibiotics.

19 Understanding the *in vitro* and *in vivo*
20 activity of an antimicrobial drug is of course,
21 absolutely essential in selecting an antibiotic. The
22 *in vitro* measure is determining the concentration of
23 an antibiotic that -- the minimum concentration that
24 either inhibits or kills the organism called the
25 minimum inhibitory concentration or the minimum

1 bactericidal concentration.

2 But really, the rubber hits the road in this
3 case, in the middle ear -- in the case of meningitis,
4 in the brain -- by understanding the relationship
5 between this in vitro measure of bacterial
6 susceptibility and the concentration of the antibiotic
7 over time at the site of infection. And so this in
8 vivo relationship is really what we're trying to
9 predict through both the in vitro assessment of
10 susceptibility and the pharmacokinetic data.

11 Now, it's important to see what's happened
12 to the MICs of these pneumococci over time. And these
13 are data, some of which that I'm going to show you in
14 the next few slides, have not been published and were
15 presented as part of a CDC symposium this past spring
16 in increasing pneumococcal resistance.

17 If we look at MIC₉₀, these are the MICs at
18 which 90 percent of pneumococci in this case, are
19 inhibited, you'll notice that for all of these
20 antimicrobial drugs, there has been a very steady
21 increase in MIC₉₀ over time, with amoxicillin from .03
22 to 1, with cefaclor from .4 to 128.

23 Cefixime of course, never did very well;
24 cefuroxime has stayed rather stable; the macrolides
25 are showing increasing resistance -- pneumococci are

1 showing increasing resistance to the macrolides now
2 with MIC₉₀s that far exceed easily achievable
3 concentrations in fluid compartments -- and
4 particularly in the middle ear -- including
5 azithromycin. I'll show you some in vivo data in just
6 a few minutes on this.

7 Now, pneumococci fortunately for all of us,
8 don't do very well when they alter their penicillin
9 binding proteins enough to get up to MICs of 8
10 micrograms/ml. And I've heard Alex Tomasz, who is one
11 of the experts in this area of pneumococcal resistance
12 say that it's unlikely that we're going to see
13 pneumococci survive in the world with MICs much over
14 8 micrograms/ml.

15 So you'll see that we certainly have
16 increasing problems with these very resistant
17 pneumococci, but there may be a threshold here at
18 which we're not going to see organisms with much
19 greater penicillin MICs than eight.

20 How do we measure antibiotic effectiveness?
21 Well, ideally as I mentioned earlier, we measure the
22 bacteriologic efficacy. This is done easily if you
23 have a compartment like the urinary bladder where you
24 can simply get another urine sample on antibiotics and
25 see if the urine has been sterilized by the drug that

1 was picked.

2 A little harder with the middle ear but
3 we'll look at data here that I'll present, and I'm
4 sure data by the sponsor later on, on the
5 bacteriologic efficacy of antimicrobials for acute
6 otitis media.

7 Clinical efficacy is the surrogate that's
8 often used to measure antibiotic effectiveness, and
9 I'll show you some of the problems with that in just
10 a moment. Pharmacokinetic surrogates get us a bit
11 further away but are important in understanding
12 relationships of antibiotic concentration in time in
13 the middle ear. And Dr. Craig has done some eloquent
14 studies in this area that I will capture in a couple
15 of slides in just a few minutes.

16 And of course, the bottom line here is, does
17 the infection that you were trying to treat, relapse
18 with the identical organism, and now that we have
19 pulse field electrophoresis it's actually possible to
20 find out if the same strain that caused an initial
21 infection is causing the relapse.

22 So these are the methods that we have to
23 measure antimicrobial effectiveness in acute otitis
24 media. Let's just take a look for a minute at some of
25 these pharmacokinetic surrogates of antibiotic

1 efficacy.

2 And I illustrate here MIC₉₀s of penicillin-
3 susceptible, intermediate and resistant organisms.
4 And if we just look at the first line here with
5 penicillin, the penicillin susceptible pneumococci are
6 defined as having MICs less than .1, intermediate .1
7 to 1, and penicillin-resistant pneumococci having MICs
8 over one.

9 The average peak serum level after a usual,
10 oral dose of penicillin, is on the order of one to two
11 micrograms per ml, which barely takes us over the
12 intermediate range of these pneumococci, and ideally
13 we'd like peak serum levels that are four to eight
14 times the MIC, illustrating here that penicillin for
15 all but the susceptible organisms is not a very good
16 pick when it's being given orally and achieving these
17 serum concentrations.

18 Amoxicillin does a bit better with average
19 peak serum levels of three-and-a-half to seven,
20 exceeding in some cases the penicillin-resistant
21 organisms -- excuse me, the amoxicillin-resistant
22 organisms, with MICs exceeding 2 micrograms/ml. And
23 you can go down the line here and see the particular
24 concerns -- for example, with cefixime, peak serum
25 concentrations of three to four, barely exceeding the

1 cefixime susceptible organism down here, and the like.

2 Dr. Craig published this study last year in
3 Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal illustrating the
4 relationship between the time that a drug exists in
5 the middle ear space -- in the serum -- over MIC of
6 the organism, and the response of the middle ear to
7 bacterial infection.

8 Looking at both pneumococci and Haemophilus,
9 beta-lactams, macrolides, and trimethoprim sulfa from
10 a number of different studies, and just tried to fit
11 a line illustrating this relationship between percent
12 time over MIC in the plasma compartment with
13 bacteriologic cure.

14 And you'll notice that when the percent time
15 drops much below 40 to 50 percent, the bacteriologic
16 cure rate drops rather dramatically. And it's been
17 these data that have suggested that if we have a
18 pharmacokinetic surrogate with time over MIC that
19 exceeds 40 to 45, 50 percent, we probably have a
20 pretty good measure of antimicrobial efficacy.

21 Let's take a look at some of the
22 bacteriologic endpoints then, of antibiotic efficacy
23 getting a little closer to a true measure of
24 antibacterial action. My attention was first focused
25 on bacteriologic efficacy when we were looking at

1 cefixime data, and I summarized data that had been
2 published by Howie Johnson and Owen, all comparative
3 trials of cefixime and amoxicillin.

4 And I was struck that accumulating these
5 data with 158 cefixime cases, 174 amoxicillin cases,
6 that actually cefixime for all pathogens, seem to do
7 better than amoxicillin, in fact, significantly
8 better. And yet when the specific bacterial activity
9 was looked at for the pneumococcus Haemophilus and
10 Moraxella, we see that cefixime cephalosporin had
11 considerable gram-negative activity exceeding that of
12 amoxicillin, but very poor pneumococcal activity.

13 And so it's only when you've drilled out
14 into the trees a little bit below the clinical
15 response rate and the aggregation of all organisms,
16 that you actually see the antibacterial inferiority of
17 this particular drug reflected by looking at these
18 specific, bacterial response rates.

19 Now, a number of investigators -- I
20 shouldn't say a number because there are relatively
21 few that have had the luxury of being able to look at
22 on-treatment cultures, a methodology that I am highly
23 supportive of because I think it's the only way to
24 tell us whether an antibacterial drug is actually
25 working in the middle ear space, giving histologic

1 variation in the condition I showed earlier -- have
2 tapped these ears on treatment.

3 Leibovitz is with Ron Dagan in Israel and
4 some of the more recent studies have come out of his
5 unit in Israel, and here I'm summarizing data that
6 were presented at the ICAAC a year ago comparing
7 cefaclor with cefuroxime, cultures performed on day-5
8 on treatment in cases of pneumococcal AOM. Here are
9 the groups of penicillin susceptible, intermediate and
10 resistant pneumococci.

11 And you'll notice that as the MIC increased
12 so did, for both of these drugs, are the bacteriologic
13 failure rates. So 58 percent of the 26 isolates that
14 had MICs over .5 failed cefaclor treatment; three of
15 the five treated with cefuroxime axetil failed
16 treatment. A very clear relationship between
17 increasing MIC and bacteriologic response rate, which
18 is exactly what you'd predict from the pharmacologic
19 surrogates that we were looking at earlier.

20 A study by Hoberman that was just published
21 in the Peds ID Journal, looking at the few cases here
22 -- I'm sorry, not few; there were a number of cases
23 here that were cultured with penicillin MICs of
24 susceptible intermediate resistant, again showing an
25 increased rate of bacteriologic failure -- sorry, I'm

1 getting ahead of myself -- of clinical failure in the
2 more resistant isolates.

3 This is a summary that Dr. Dagan gave the
4 group at the CDC in March, looking at an aggregation
5 of all of his 2-tap studies with amoxicillin,
6 cefuroxime, cefaclor, azithromycin, ceftriaxone.

7 Again showing -- and if we just focus on the
8 susceptible, intermediate and resistant pneumococci
9 increased rates of bacteriologic failure for the
10 resistant organisms compared to the susceptible
11 organisms. So MIC is a very important parameter in
12 measuring antimicrobial efficacy.

13 Virgil Howie, who is the single individual
14 that I create with advancing the treatment of acute
15 otitis media in the United States beyond the black box
16 era of picking the drug without understanding the
17 nature of the infection, and particularly the
18 susceptibility, to the present era where we're
19 treating the disease based on true infectious disease
20 principles, summarized a vast amount of information in
21 a table published in clinical infectious disease in
22 1992 that I have summarized in this graph; that
23 compares bacteriologic outcomes -- these are all 2-tap
24 studies and an aggregation of a number of studies --
25 comparing placebo treatment with a number of different

1 antimicrobials.

2 And here it's important to note that
3 pneumococcal disease -- these purple bars -- treated
4 with placebo, only spontaneously resolves in the
5 studies that looked at this about 20 percent of the
6 time; 80 percent of this disease persists.

7 On the other hand, *Haemophilus influenzae*
8 has about a 50 percent spontaneous resolution rate,
9 and some have suggested with very small numbers --
10 which is why it's not included here -- spontaneous
11 resolution rates with *Moraxella catarrhalis* that are
12 on the order of 60 to 70 percent. But I think the
13 numbers are too small to say much about that.

14 As you go down the line -- and remember that
15 these studies were done prior to the emergence of all
16 the penicillin resistant pneumococci we have today --
17 you'll notice that amoxicillin, and of course
18 amox/clavulanate, have tremendous activity against
19 these pneumococci with persistent cultures that drop
20 from 80 percent down to about five percent;
21 cefuroxime, 100 percent active; cefixime not so good;
22 cefaclor not much different than placebo.

23 *Haemophilus influenzae*, again here, because
24 of beta-lactamase production, amoxicillin didn't do so
25 well. I'm not sure exactly why in these studies the

1 addition of clavulanate didn't offer much additional
2 activity, although we know from comparative trials
3 this is quite a bit better.

4 And the second generation and third
5 generation cephalosporins, except for cefprozil and
6 cefaclor compared to placebo, are doing quite a bit
7 better. The increasing evidence, both with
8 clarithromycin and azithromycin from Dagan's group
9 showing not very good activity of these antimicrobials
10 against *Haemophilus influenzae* in 2-tap studies.

11 Doesn't make any difference whether you
12 eradicate an organism early or not -- and this has
13 been an oft-discussed subject. Do these 2-tap studies
14 that are performed at three, or four, or five, or six
15 days, really make a difference in treatment outcome of
16 the patient.

17 Here again, Dagan's group has been
18 tremendously helpful at adding information data to
19 that question. He summarized several clinical trials
20 -- again at this March meeting and was presented in
21 abstract a year ago at the ICAAC -- looking at the
22 treatment outcome of children whose ears were either
23 culture-negative -- there are 39 of those -- or
24 culture-positive on day-4 or -5, and then looking at
25 their clinical status on day-17 after the conclusion

1 of treatment.

2 And you'll notice that those with negative
3 culture only had a clinical failure rate on day-17 of
4 three percent, whereas those with a positive culture
5 on treatment had a 10-fold higher -- greater rate of
6 clinical failure. So it does make a difference
7 whether you sterilize the ear early or not.

8 Clinical outcomes, unfortunately as I've
9 alluded to, don't accurately predict bacteriologic
10 curer. Carlin and the investigators in Cleveland
11 summarized their data from a number of clinical trials
12 in Journal of Pediatrics in 1991, looking at 293
13 children who had culture-confirmed, bacterial acute
14 otitis media, and found that the sensitivity of the
15 clinical outcome -- so clinical success with
16 bacteriologic success occurred 93 percent of the time.

17 So the clinical assessment of success was
18 quite sensitive for bacteriologic eradication. But
19 the specificity of the clinical assessment was about
20 as good as guessing. It was very poor. The clinical
21 assessment of failure -- 15 cases in the case of
22 bacteriologic failure, only predicted 37 percent of
23 the bacteriologic failures.

24 So clinical assessment, because of its low
25 specificity -- not because of problems with

1 sensitivity -- is a problem in measuring middle ear
2 outcome of antimicrobial treatment.

3 We and the group in Dallas have asked the
4 question, is it possible, given the greater activity
5 of amoxicillin for this penicillin-resistant
6 pneumococci -- to treat penicillin-resistant
7 pneumococcal otitis using higher doses of amoxicillin?
8 And here we're focusing only on pneumococcal, not on
9 Haemophilus or Moraxella disease.

10 From a study that was presented by Hoberman
11 at ICAAC in 1995 and subsequently been published, and
12 Mike Jacobs who I've seen here is intimately involved
13 with, looked at the susceptibility distribution of 267
14 pneumococcal isolates at 30 centers across Europe and
15 the United States during a fairly recent period, found
16 that 90 percent of these isolates had amoxicillin
17 susceptible MIC at or below .5; about eight-and-a-half
18 percent were intermediate; and only one-and-a-half
19 percent were resistant.

20 So we wondered if it might be possible to
21 exceed that level of 2 micrograms/ml for a sufficient
22 period of time -- ideally 40 to 50 percent of time --
23 in the middle ear using larger doses of amoxicillin.
24 And we have in press in Pediatric Disease Journal and
25 have presented previously, a study that we did in

1 collaboration with Tasmee Chonmaitree at the
2 University of Texas, Galveston, where we gave 26
3 children with acute otitis media a single dose of
4 amoxicillin on treatment at major intervals after
5 their middle ears were tapped, as part of the 2-tap
6 study.

7 These intervals were selected to be able to
8 plot using pharmacokinetic software -- and I've done
9 that without the pharmacokinetic plot here -- but
10 simply to illustrate the middle ear concentrations of
11 amoxicillin in these children that got a single dose
12 of 25 mg/kilo.

13 You'll notice that there's quite a range in
14 amoxicillin concentrations among these children -- and
15 this is not on a log plot; this is a linear plot --
16 and I've just drawn across here that MIC of 2
17 micrograms/ml representing the threshold between
18 intermediate and resistant pneumococci.

19 And you'll notice that the curve clearly
20 gives us concentrations that are up in the 40 percent
21 over this MIC range, and the majority of these dots
22 exceed that 2 microgram concentrations. So a 25
23 mg/kilo dose of amoxicillin might very well handle a
24 lot of these infections caused by even amox
25 intermediate pneumococci.

1 Dr. McCracken's group in Dallas did us one
2 better and increased the dose in 17 patient to 45
3 milligrams per kilo. This has subsequently been
4 published this year as a letter in Pediatric
5 Infectious Disease Journal showing that at this dose
6 -- again, I've drawn this 2 microgram threshold here
7 -- that virtually all of the middle ear fluid
8 concentrations measure between one and three hours --
9 exceeded that threshold.

10 So it may be very possible, given the
11 inability of pneumococci to probably exceed an 8
12 microgram/ml MIC, to achieve concentrations that are
13 active in the middle ear using a very inexpensive,
14 readily available drug.

15 How do we put all this together for the
16 clinician in selecting drugs for treating acute otitis
17 media? And I'm not going to get into this very much
18 but I just want to drill down here to the bottom line.
19 In clinical use of antimicrobials, we teach clinicians
20 to assess the child for risk of treatment failure.

21 If it's a child that's had multiple episodes
22 of acute otitis media, that had those episodes early
23 in life but has recently been exposed to antibiotics,
24 that's in a daycare center, they deserve an initial
25 treatment with a much broader spectrum drug than the

1 older child who's having a first or second episode,
2 that's not in daycare, that has few risk factors,
3 where a drug like amoxicillin might be perfect.

4 We suggest that they select an initial
5 antibiotic and as they're there, particularly with a
6 high risk child, they plan right then what they're
7 going to do when the child fails treatment. We are
8 advocating amoxicillin for that low risk child as the
9 initial drug, mainly based on mild otitis, high
10 spontaneous resolution rates, low cost, but not
11 necessarily very good pneumococcal coverage.

12 Trimethoprim sulfa as a several steps down,
13 second-best alternative to amoxicillin, but clearly
14 the preferred drug for me is amoxicillin at higher
15 doses of the drug, none of which have been studied
16 beyond the pharmacokinetic studies I show you, and all
17 of which need desperately to be studied.

18 For the high risk child, initially or
19 subsequently, either amoxicillin/clavulanate or
20 ceftriaxone -- which you're going to discuss further
21 this morning -- probably cefuroxime axetil, and in
22 some parts of the country, cefpodoxime or cefprozil
23 where pneumococcal resistance hasn't become a big
24 problem -- a reasonable broader spectrum drugs for the
25 high risk child.

1 Let me end up with illustrating just a
2 couple of studies that have looked at shorter course
3 -- you're going to be looking at the shortest course
4 with single dose ceftriaxone -- but shorter dose oral
5 treatment and in fact, longer course treatment of
6 acute otitis media, and then I'll stop.

7 This is a study that looked at cefuroxime
8 axetil, a multi-center study that this panel may
9 actually have, I suspect, reviewed at some point in
10 the past, looking at 5- versus 10-day treatment
11 compared to amoxicillin/clavulanate at ten days.

12 And if we drop down here to clinical failure
13 rates, there was no significant difference among the
14 5/10-day cefuroxime treatment groups, compared to the
15 augmentin 10-day groups, no difference in cure or
16 clinically improved rates, nor any difference in
17 recurrence rates.

18 Again, those were the clinical data that
19 were not bacteriologically specific. Some of these
20 children -- not many -- had middle ear taps to look at
21 specific antibacterial activity with reasonably good
22 assurance marching across from five to ten days of
23 cefuroxime to ten days of amox/clavulanate; that these
24 regimens were equally effective on a bacteriologic
25 perspective for the pneumococcus and for Haemophilus

1 influenzae.

2 A cautionary note, however, was raised with
3 the recent publication by Hoberman in Peds Infectious
4 Disease Journal this year, looking at the age-specific
5 activity of these shorter course treatments. In this
6 particular study the investigators compared three
7 doses a day, ten days of amox and clavulanate to a
8 b.i.d. regimen that had a higher dose of amoxicillin,
9 lower dose of clavulanate for ten days, and that same
10 preparation for five days. Here are the doses of amox
11 and clavulanate per kilo.

12 Clinical success rates at day-12/14 at the
13 end of treatment that looked good, but when the
14 investigators drilled down to age-specific outcomes,
15 they found that the 10-day b.i.d. regimen had
16 significantly better outcomes than the 5-day regimen
17 for those children that were younger than two years of
18 age, and borderline better outcomes for the children
19 who were two to five years of age.

20 Suggesting that we should probably be
21 careful with respect to age in looking at shorter
22 course treatments. And I think that is my takeaway
23 message from short course treatment of acute otitis
24 media; that age may be a very important covariate in
25 determining antibacterial activity.

1 And finally, a study by Ellen Mandel --
2 again from the Pittsburgh Group -- asking the
3 question, is longer treatment beneficial, more
4 beneficial than standard 10-day treatment for acute
5 otitis media? And again, in a very well-designed
6 study where amoxicillin was given to three groups of
7 patients for the first ten days and then for the next
8 ten days the first group received an additional course
9 of amoxicillin. This group went on to
10 amoxicillin/clavulanate and this group to placebo, all
11 in a double-blind design with about 90 patients in
12 each group.

13 You'll notice as you'd hope, the effusion-
14 free states in all three groups were the same at the
15 end of ten days of treatment with the same drug. But
16 there was significant improvement in both the
17 amoxicillin and the amox/clavulanate groups with
18 respect to placebo over the 20-day outcome in this
19 study. Suggesting that perhaps in some children,
20 longer course treatment may in fact, be beneficial.

21 I'm going to stop at that point and Bill, if
22 there are questions I'd be glad to answer them, or
23 move along, whichever.

24 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, I think we're going to
25 need to move on, and we'll definitely -- you're going

1 to be around for a while and we'll get to the
2 questions later on.

3 So I think we need to move on to the
4 sponsor's presentation, and they will have the full
5 time that's allotted, which I think was an hour and
6 fifteen minutes.

7 MS. da SILVA: Thank you. Good morning.
8 I'm Loni da Silva, program director for Regulatory
9 Affairs at Hoffmann-La Roche. This morning we will be
10 discussing Rocephin™ as a single, IM injection for
11 the treatment of acute otitis media.

12 In this morning's presentation we will be
13 describing to you our clinical development program
14 which consists of several studies: a pharmacokinetic
15 study conducted in Iceland, two bacteriologic studies
16 conducted in the U.S., as well as five clinical
17 studies -- four of which were conducted in the U.S.
18 and one in France.

19 You'll hear in our presentation this morning
20 that a single dose of ceftriaxone for the treatment of
21 acute otitis media offers the following benefits: a
22 favorable, pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic, and
23 pharmaceutic profile; also has bactericidal activity,
24 in vitro, as well as in vivo activity against the
25 three basic causes of pathogens.

1 The possibility of increasing resistance is
2 minimized due to PK properties and sustained duration
3 of bactericidal activity in the middle ear fluids.

4 The other efficacy which we will show you is
5 comparable to that of standard treatment as well as a
6 well-established safety profile. You also hear of the
7 advantages of a single dose parenteral therapy, and
8 with a single dose there is guaranteed, 100 percent,
9 full course treatment and compliance.

10 Parenteral preference has also been shown
11 for a single IM dose, therefore, a single dose of IM
12 Rocephin™ in the treatment of acute otitis media
13 offers a significant addition to the armamentarium for
14 the treatment of acute otitis media.

15 Our presentation this morning will consist
16 of three speakers. First we'll have Dr. Jerome Klein
17 from Boston University School of Medicine, Boston,
18 Massachusetts. His presentation I think, will
19 complement Dr. Giebink very nicely with an overview of
20 otitis media and its treatments.

21 We'll then have Dr. Jeffrey Blumer from
22 Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital from Cleveland,
23 Ohio, who will be discussing the pharmacokinetic and
24 pharmacokinetic properties of ceftriaxone in acute
25 otitis media.

1 And lastly, Dr. Jonathan Solsky from
2 Hoffmann-La Roche will be presenting our efficacy and
3 safety data of ceftriaxone in acute otitis media.

4 Dr. Klein, would you please come to the
5 podium?

6 DR. KLEIN: Good morning, colleagues. My
7 role this morning is to discuss selective aspects of
8 acute otitis media and the role of the drug we'll be
9 discussing, single dose ceftriaxone. Dr. Giebink's
10 discussion was so comprehensive that you will be
11 hearing throughout the morning, corroboration of some
12 of the data that he has presented. Fortunately, I
13 chose different slides so that they won't --

14 (Laughter.)

15 Dr. Giebink and I were on a program on one
16 occasion where he was the third speaker who showed the
17 same slide. And he pointed out that in Minnesota
18 that's an important point in continuing medical
19 education -- to show the same slide three times.

20 (Laughter.)

21 The diagnosis of acute otitis media is
22 increasing significantly over the past couple of
23 decades. These are CDC data that show for office
24 visits, the numbers have increased from about ten
25 million for this diagnosis in 1975, to more than 25

1 million in 1990, and there are data that suggest that
2 that number is in excess of 30 million in the mid-
3 1990s.

4 This is a disease of infants. The highest
5 age-specific attack rate is six to 18 months, and so
6 the largest increment has come in the group of
7 children less than two years, although the increased
8 number of office visits has been in the toddler age
9 and the school age children as well.

10 But the disease for the most part is a
11 concern to children and to parents in the first three
12 years of life. If you've managed to escape otitis
13 media during the first three years you won't have
14 problems thereafter, except for perhaps episodic
15 occurrences.

16 The reasons for the increment remain largely
17 unknown, but two features appear to be associated;
18 that is, the increased number of young children in
19 daycare, the large number of infections -- respiratory
20 infections that they encounter -- and because they are
21 otitis-prone during the first three years of life,
22 they get a cold plus otitis media.

23 It may be that access to care with increased
24 numbers of patients in managed care programs is also
25 a reason for this increment. Whatever it is, it is a

1 large problem and the single most frequent cause for
2 visits to pediatricians.

3 Dr. Giebink presented the pathogenesis in a
4 wide sequence, and I'll just reiterate that with this
5 diagram indicating that there probably is an
6 antecedent, viral, or allergic event that leads to
7 congestion of the mucosa of the upper respiratory
8 system, and the mucosal blanket encompasses the
9 eustachian tube as well as the middle ear.

10 If that congestion is sufficient so that one
11 has obstruction at the narrowest portion of the
12 eustachian tube, the isthmus, then the secretions that
13 are constantly being formed in the middle ear have no
14 egress, they pile up behind, fill the middle ear space
15 so that one now has a fluid-filled space, and
16 bacterial pathogens that are constantly in flux and
17 move out when the eustachian tube is open, are now
18 trapped behind that obstruction, they multiply, and an
19 abscess ensues.

20 The role of the antimicrobial agent is to
21 sterilize that abscess and to produce clinical
22 resolution and to reduce the proportion of
23 complications that may occur from this abscess in this
24 particularly important area in the skull.

25 In 1992 the IDSA-FDA guidelines were

1 presented and formed the basis for many clinical
2 studies of acute otitis media that have been presented
3 to the Food and Drug Administration. Essentially
4 there are two components.

5 One is the identification of the presence of
6 fluid in the middle ear. If one has an air-filled
7 middle ear space, that's not acute otitis media -- at
8 least not at that time. So it's important to identify
9 middle ear effusion.

10 We believe that pneumatic otoscopy is an
11 important component in identifying limited mobility of
12 the tympanic membrane or evidence that there is fluid
13 present as can be visualized by an air fluid level or
14 bubbles.

15 For our study we included more rigorous
16 criteria involving the instrumentation of tympanometry
17 and acoustic reflectometry, but these need not be
18 incorporated into all trials. However, I think it
19 does lend an element where there are multiple
20 observers of objective assessment.

21 The middle ear effusion should be
22 accompanied by an acute sign of illness that may be
23 specific as an ear sign, or may be non-specific. The
24 children may have ear pain, otalgia, or drainage,
25 otorrhea, or a perception by the parent of some

1 diminished hearing or even vertigo.

2 Non-specific signs -- and the asterisks
3 indicate the more important ones -- are: fever* --
4 new onset; irritability*; lethargy; change in feeding
5 habits manifested by anorexia*, or vomiting*, or
6 diarrhea. Some of them are relatively non-specific.

7 But it's clear that visualization of the
8 tympanic membrane -- that is, just looking at a
9 tympanic membrane -- is inadequate; that one needs to
10 have the identification of the diminished mobility and
11 in fact, in the needle aspirate studies, to identify
12 the bacteriology of the contents of that fluid -- that
13 the color of the membrane was often not a significant
14 factor in determining whether it was bacterial or non-
15 bacterial.

16 The expectation is that children with the
17 appropriate antimicrobial agent, will resolve
18 substantially in 48 to 72 hours, and that by 10 to 14
19 days after a 10-day course, or even a shorter course,
20 that those children will have significantly resolved
21 their clinical signs.

22 It's a subtlety as to whether there is pure
23 -- meaning all the signs have been completely
24 eliminated -- or whether they have been significantly
25 resolved, that would be identified by improvement.

1 And in our study and those of others, pure
2 /improvement at 14 days has been given as a sign of
3 drug efficacy.

4 It has been well documented that superficial
5 cultures -- nasopharyngeal cultures -- are inadequate
6 to identify the organism that is present in the middle
7 ear space. It is frequently sensitive -- that is, the
8 organism is present in the nasopharynx -- but it may
9 not be specific; there may be other pathogens present
10 as well.

11 So to identify the microbiology of acute
12 otitis media it is necessary to do a needle aspirate.
13 And subsequently, I will be showing data that Dr.
14 Giebink's already presented, about double aspirate
15 studies. An initial tympanocentesis to identify the
16 bacterial pathogen, and then at some time after the
17 onset of therapy, another tympanocentesis to identify
18 whether or not that fluid had been sterilized.

19 These data are gathered from a large number
20 of studies performed during this period of time. The
21 figures are reasonably consistent throughout the
22 studies, although there is a range that goes from 27-
23 52 percent for the pneumococcus, from 16-52 percent
24 for *Haemophilus influenzae*, but these are the two
25 major players. *M. catarrhalis* is less, and there are

1 some Group A streptococci, staph aureus and other
2 bacteria.

3 In most of the studies by usual
4 bacteriologic techniques, about a quarter of the
5 specimens do not have a bacterial pathogen present.
6 Now, PCR is undoubtedly going to decrease this number.
7 Exactly what PCR-positive, culture-negative means, I
8 think we'll have to decide in the future.

9 But one may use enrichment techniques,
10 direct plating, that would be more precise in
11 identifying how many of these are non-bacterial.
12 Suffice to say though, we're dealing with pneumococcal
13 and Haemophilus -- non-Type O Haemophilus infections.

14 In the pre-antibiotic era many children did
15 resolve, some accompanied by that abscess, putting
16 pressure on the tympanic membrane, central ischemia
17 occurring, and then the membrane rupturing. With the
18 abscess contents being discharged the child had
19 resolution of the signs and symptoms. And many
20 children either had that or had myringotomy to create
21 that incision and drainage.

22 The membrane is very vascular and so it may
23 seal quickly as well, and one would have a renewal of
24 the signs and symptoms of disease. But all children
25 didn't go on to dire consequences who had acute otitis

1 media. But it was a frequent reason for
2 hospitalization. A quarter of the admissions to
3 Bellevue Hospital for pediatrics in 1932 included
4 complications of acute otitis media, be they
5 mastoiditis or other intracranial complications.

6 Today, we don't see this pattern in the
7 United States. Mastoiditis in the general pediatric
8 or children's hospitals, is uncommon. We see about
9 one case ever couple of years.

10 However, in some areas, they may be seeing
11 more, and those areas were developing countries where
12 patients do not have access to medical care and
13 essentially they are living in a pre-antibiotic era or
14 there are selected areas in Europe where they have
15 chosen not to use antimicrobial agents. And they are
16 accepting a certain number of cases of mastoiditis.

17 The withholding of antibiotics is a practice
18 in Holland, and as you read the studies that Dr.
19 Giebink mentioned by Van Buchem and colleagues, there
20 are a couple of cases of mastoiditis that do occur.

21 In this paper from Germany by Hoppe in 1994,
22 he related the number of cases of mastoiditis that
23 were occurring in Tubigen, and the increased numbers
24 as the practice of withholding antimicrobial agents
25 became more prevalent in that community.

1 So there is a trade-off if one chooses to
2 observe rather than treat initially, the diagnosis of
3 acute otitis media. And I concur with Dr. Giebink's
4 conclusion that acute otitis media is a treatable
5 disease.

6 There are 13 drugs that are approved for the
7 indication of acute otitis media, and I presented them
8 in the order of the number of doses per day, ranging
9 from erythromycin-sulfisoxazole or pediazole which is
10 administered four times a day, to the newer
11 preparations -- cefixime, ceftibuten -- one time per
12 day for ten days, or azithromycin, one per day for
13 five days.

14 From the data that are presented to the Food
15 and Drug Administration, they are safe and effective
16 and clinically there is no dominant drug; that is,
17 they are all within the statistical likelihood of the
18 equivalence.

19 However, there are microbiologic
20 differences. Dr. Giebink presented these data in a
21 different -- in a bar graph -- but I think they are
22 compelling and important to the story that we'll be
23 discussing today.

24 These are double aspirate studies. The
25 initial aspirate is done before therapy, and that

1 identifies the organism. In this column, these
2 children had a pneumococcus isolated. These children
3 had *Haemophilus influenzae*, non-typable strains
4 isolated, and they form the denominator.

5 Then either placebo or drug is administered
6 and two to seven days later another aspirate is
7 performed to identify either persistence or
8 sterilization of that middle ear fluid. And here, the
9 numerator is persistence.

10 The placebo data identify that even in
11 bacterial otitis media there is spontaneous
12 resolution. Modest in the pneumococcal otitides -- 19
13 percent -- so 46 of 57 ears with a pneumococcus
14 isolated initially, 46 persisted. But interestingly
15 enough, in *Haemophilus influenzae* almost half were
16 gone. Only 13 of 25 persisted.

17 I think this is corroborated in a way by the
18 amoxicillin data. As amoxicillin quite effective,
19 only eight of 136 strains persisted. In this case, if
20 there was non-beta-lactamase-producing strain of
21 *Haemophilus influenzae*, only three of 23. But if it
22 was a beta-lactamase-producing strain, keeping the
23 beta-lactam ring of the susceptible penicillin, you
24 virtually have placebo.

25 So there was persistence in the majority,

1 very much as had been identified in the placebo,
2 corroborating, I think, that point that amoxicillin is
3 not going to work in those strains that are beta-
4 lactamase-producing, but those strains also have a
5 very high rate of spontaneous resolution.

6 Cefaclor -- and Dr. Giebink identified the
7 data from Dr. Dagan as well -- the relatively modest
8 benefit. Cefixime, similarly, about 25 percent of
9 failures; better against *Haemophilus influenzae*.
10 Clarithromycin, excellent against pneumococci, not
11 against *Haemophilus influenzae* -- at least in terms of
12 this microbiologic endpoint.

13 Trimethoprim sulfa, reasonably good, but I
14 would be concerned today because of the high rate of
15 pneumococcal resistance in most communities throughout
16 the United States, so I probably would not have put it
17 in that first box of first-line drugs.

18 Ceftriaxone, because of the high
19 concentrations achieved, this is single dose
20 initially, then the aspirate is performed three days
21 later, uniform sterilization of the pneumococci and
22 *Haemophilus influenzae*.

23 These data were gathered in the '80s before
24 there was a significant proportion of intermediate or
25 resistant strains, and so we must assume that all of

1 these strains were susceptible penicillins.
2 Nevertheless, this parenteral agent -- the only
3 parenteral -- given as a single dose, uniformly
4 sterilized the middle ear fluids.

5 In looking at more recent data -- and Dr.
6 Giebink has presented some data from the group in
7 Israel, and they're about the only ones who are
8 producing this valuable information -- here's even a
9 more up-to-date slide, Scott.

10 And this is Dagan's data from ICAAC 1997,
11 and they don't address the ceftriaxone issue but they
12 don't address the penicillin-sensitive or resistant
13 issue when evaluated against amoxicillin, cefaclor,
14 and azithromycin for penicillin sensitive strains
15 identified as less than .1. So the resistance
16 includes the intermediate resistant category.

17 Nevertheless, there is a trend in this dual-
18 aspirate study to more failures in the penicillin-
19 resistant category, and this is amplified in the
20 cefaclor group where more than half failed to
21 sterilize the middle ear fluid at three days.

22 For azithromycin the standard was
23 azithromycin-sensitive or resistant, and as you can
24 see, azithromycin is excellent for the sensitive
25 strains but not for the resistant strains.

1 In looking at those children who had
2 Haemophilus influenzae, amoxicillin failed in nine of
3 33; six of the nine were beta-lactamase-producing
4 strains, and so failure would have been expected;
5 cefaclor about 50 percent; azithromycin actually, a
6 majority of the strains persisted at the 3-day period.

7 So the technique of dual-aspirate is a very
8 valuable one in providing us information about the
9 ability of a drug to achieve concentrations at the
10 site of infection and sterilize that middle ear fluid.

11 Marchese has presented data very similar to
12 the information that Dr. Giebink presented; that if
13 you achieve sterilization of the fluid, that you will
14 have clinical success in the '90s. There probably are
15 a few where there's a concurrent viral infection where
16 you may not have a clinical resolution because of the
17 other element.

18 If you have failure, you still may get 60
19 percent resolution because of other elements of the
20 resolution that may occur. So that these data are
21 important I think, in comparing drugs and assessing
22 their efficacy. We need more data obviously, with the
23 newer and more resistant strains.

24 There is no perfect antimicrobial agent for
25 acute otitis media. I think the list that Scott gave

1 based on the CDC working group in the spring is a very
2 reasonable one about dealing with initial therapy and
3 then failures. And most pediatricians would concur
4 that in the simple, uncomplicated, initial case,
5 amoxicillin remains the drug of choice. But we do
6 need backups.

7 But there are limitations in the
8 antimicrobial spectrum. Amoxicillin as noted, is
9 beta-lactamase susceptible, so for those *Haemophilus*
10 or *Moraxella*, then the small number of them that will
11 not resolve spontaneously and require an effective
12 drug, amoxicillin will fail.

13 Trimethoprim sulfa, as is true for all the
14 sulfonamides, would be ineffective for a Group A
15 streptococcal otitis media. Cefixime and ceftibuten
16 would not be effective for intermediate or resistant
17 pneumococci, and you've seen the data about macrolides
18 and their failure to sterilize middle ear fluids which
19 *Haemophilus influenzae* is the pathogen.

20 Diarrhea is a concern with
21 amoxicillin/clavulanate, though the new formulation
22 appears to have decreased the proportion of children
23 who have diarrhea. I have had a couple of patients
24 who have had Stevens-Johnson Syndrome, and these are
25 hand-wringers when you happen to have a patient for

1 whom you have no therapy.

2 There's no way except waiting out this
3 mucosal and skin disease. And cefaclor had this
4 interesting serum sickness-like reaction that appears
5 to be unique to this agent.

6 It's clear that for working families, oral
7 dosages need to be no more than two a day; that
8 administering drug in the daycare center or school
9 becomes problematic. And so the three or four times
10 a day preparations are less favored.

11 Some of the better drugs -- cefpodoxime,
12 cefuroxime axetil, and even clarithromycin -- have
13 problems of palatability. So why add a 14th agent?
14 First, it will be the first parenteral agent -- it is
15 the only parental agent.

16 Second, it does have the capability against
17 the three major pathogens. It can achieve, as will be
18 -- the documentation will be given to you by Dr.
19 Blumer -- that the high concentrations should
20 encompass the currently identified penicillin
21 resistant pneumococci. Being beta-lactamase stable,
22 it also is effective against the *Moraxella* and
23 *Haemophilus influenzae*.

24 So the high concentrations of drug in the
25 middle ear, uniformly eradicates the common bacterial

1 pathogens as was identified in the Howie data from the
2 '80s, and we speculate that it will include the
3 resistant strains also, because the concentrations
4 should be above current MICs for resistant strains.

5 In my usage, off-label now, the compliance
6 issue is a major reason for considering the drug.
7 There are some children who struggle with oral
8 medications, who have difficulty with two to four
9 times a day, 10-day oral regimens.

10 There's some parents who become frustrated,
11 angry, feel guilty if they don't comply with the 10-
12 day oral regimen. There are some children who are
13 vomiting or who are ill and won't tolerate an oral
14 medication. So a single dose parenteral is a child
15 issue and a parent issue in terms of satisfaction of
16 our consumers.

17 The safety profile I think, is not an issue.
18 Single dose administration has been used effectively
19 by pediatricians for more than 13 years. But there
20 are a couple of points that should be added to this
21 slide that may be applicable to specific populations.

22 I work in an inner-city hospital; many
23 families are dysfunctional, homeless, live in
24 shelters. They are not able to comply with a 10-day
25 oral regimen that requires twice a day or three times

1 a day administration. For me, it's an important
2 availability of a parenteral agent that I feel
3 comfortable with, to give them the drug in a single
4 dose.

5 In addition, there will be some children who
6 you are less comfortable with about otitis media; who
7 are running high fever. You're concerned about a
8 potential that is beyond that of middle ear infection,
9 and for those children with a high serum
10 concentrations achieved and the high concentrations in
11 body fluids and tissues, is a level of comfort to the
12 physician as well.

13 I will stop at this point and turn to Dr.
14 Jeffrey Blumer who will present some of the
15 pharmacokinetics and also corroborate some of the data
16 presented by Dr. Giebink.

17 DR. BLUMER: Mr. Chairman, members of the
18 advisory panel, and honored guests, good morning.
19 I've been asked to talk a little bit about the
20 pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamics of ceftriaxone as
21 they relate to otitis media. To do that, I think it's
22 important to understand some of the key issues that
23 are involved in decisionmaking and therapeutic
24 treatment of otitis media.

25 First of all, within the context of this

1 infection our treatment is empiric. Unlike many
2 infections where it is common to culture patients and
3 make decisions or make ultimate decisions based on
4 those culture results, with otitis media our treatment
5 remains empiric and therefore we need to make our best
6 guess as to what the pathogens involved are, and take
7 our best guess as to what the susceptibility patterns
8 of those pathogens are, and go ahead and treat.

9 As Dr. Giebink alluded, there's an overall,
10 very high, spontaneous cure rate with this illness;
11 however, the spontaneous resolution rate varies with
12 the pathogen, and it's the pathogen that we're most
13 concerned about, the streptococcus pneumoniae, which
14 is more likely to cause systemic illness, that is
15 least likely to resolve spontaneously.

16 In conjunction with all this, when parents
17 bring their children to the pediatrician or general
18 practitioner with signs and symptoms of acute otitis
19 media, there's a sort of an expectation that they will
20 receive therapy, that they will receive treatment.

21 So that in our current environment, in our
22 current health care environment where cost becomes a
23 major driving force in antibiotic selection, we have
24 a drug like amoxicillin which has been used now, for
25 more than two decades, we understand that it's safe

1 and it remains three to six times less expensive than
2 the other oral antibiotics.

3 And for these reasons as well as sustained
4 effectiveness, it remains a drug to be considered for
5 the acute, uncomplicated case. However, in this same
6 health care environment, we have no alternative at the
7 present time for the children who can't tolerate all
8 medication, who come in vomiting, or whose family
9 situation is such that they cannot complete a full
10 course of oral therapy.

11 Now -- and I apologize for showing the same
12 slide -- I think you should have had some copyright or
13 something on this. But I think that we're certainly,
14 in some ways indebted to Dr. Craig and his colleagues
15 for helping synthesize the clinical, bacteriologic and
16 mechanistic aspects of the treatment of otitis media,
17 to help us try and understand what the determinants of
18 success may be.

19 This slide, as Dr. Giebink showed you, looks
20 at a synthesis of data referring to streptococcus
21 pneumoniae, which are in the open symbols, and
22 Haemophilus influenzae in the closed symbols, looking
23 at three different classes of antibiotics: the beta-
24 lactams, the macrolides, and trimethoprim sulfa.

25 On the Y axis is plotted bacteriologic cure,

1 and this is a compendium of studies from the
2 literature. On the X axis is the time of the dosing
3 interval, or percent of the dosing interval -- so
4 obviously that varies from drug to drug -- that the
5 concentration is above the MIC for the infecting
6 pathogen.

7 This is based on plasma concentrations or
8 serum concentrations. And what you'll see is, if you
9 can maintain concentrations -- and this relates back
10 to the mechanisms of actions of these drugs --
11 certainly for beta-lactam antibiotics we know that
12 these are time-dependent killers. So it's time above
13 MIC that we associate with clinical efficacy.

14 It appears that in otitis media, the
15 macrolides and trimethoprim sulfa work the same way.
16 So again, if we can maintain concentrations in the
17 plasma and by inference, in the middle ear fluid --
18 because this is going to be equilibrium process of
19 sorts -- above the MIC for about 60 percent of the
20 dosing interval, we'll begin to approach 100 percent
21 cure.

22 Now, we can look at this with respect to
23 middle ear fluid concentrations themselves, and here
24 we've plotted, with the same kind of grouping,
25 bacteriologic cure versus peak middle ear fluid

1 concentration over MIC ratio. And once again, if we
2 have a ratio greater than ten we can begin to approach
3 100 percent cure.

4 So this is the clinical, bacteriologic,
5 mechanistic paradigm in which any drug being used for
6 otitis media has to be evaluated. Now, as a
7 pharmacologist, I think with a menu of 13 or 14 drugs
8 to choose from, we have to have some criteria to make
9 decisions. And I would argue that there are basically
10 three types of determinants of effective therapy.

11 There are pharmacokinetic determinants,
12 pharmacodynamic determinants, and pharmaceutic
13 determinants. If we can identify a drug that has
14 favorable characteristics in each of these areas we
15 will by definition, have effective therapy.
16 Pharmacokinetics of course, describes what the body
17 does to the drug -- the process of absorption,
18 distribution, metabolism, and excretion.

19 Pharmacodynamics deals with how the drug
20 works, what its safety profile is, what its mechanism
21 of action may be. Pharmaceutics is the formulation,
22 the palatability that you've heard discussed before,
23 the presence of inert ingredients.

24 Now, we can begin to look at what are the
25 ideal qualities in each of these areas for a drug to

1 treat otitis media. Pharmacokinetically we're looking
2 for a drug with a long half-life. Half-life
3 translates directly into dosing frequency, and of
4 course the longer the half-life, the less frequently
5 we need to go to the drug.

6 We want this drug to penetrate through the
7 site of infection -- in this case, into the middle ear
8 -- in concentrations that will inhibit bacterial
9 replication and ideally, to kill the bacteria. And at
10 the same time we want to avoid any drug metabolism and
11 we want to avoid any renal elimination by secretion as
12 opposed to filtration because those are two sites of
13 drug-drug interactions.

14 Many of the children that we're treating for
15 otitis media today have chronic illnesses and require
16 chronic therapy. The last thing we want to do is
17 introduce a drug for an inner current infection that
18 throws their bronchodilator or their anti-convulsion
19 therapy all out of whack.

20 Pharmacodynamically, ideally we'd like a
21 bactericidal agent. We'd like a drug that can go in
22 and kill the bacteria. Many of the patients that
23 we're treating today are either absolutely or
24 relatively immune compromised; however, in immune-
25 competent patients this is probably less important

1 that the beta-lactamase stable.

2 Beta-lactamase remains one of the most
3 important mechanisms of resistance and therefore we
4 want to select among those drugs that are stable to
5 this particular degradation pathway.

6 And of course, we want these drugs to be
7 safe. Safety has to be defined not only in terms of
8 an absence of major organ system side effects, but
9 also we want a drug that has a low incidence of rash
10 and gastrointestinal side effects. None of us like
11 mothers bringing in big garbage bags full of diapers
12 into our offices and say, see what you did. So this
13 is something that has to be considered as we're making
14 drug selection.

15 Pharmaceutically, we'd like these drugs to
16 be available in liquid formulations. We need
17 pediatric formulations and we're fortunate today that
18 most of the drugs that were discussed previously,
19 indeed are available in pediatric formulations. But
20 they must be palatable to young children.
21 Palatability is one of the major determinants of
22 compliance in our patient population, and this is one
23 area where we have a lot of conflict between parents
24 and their children.

25 The drugs also have to be able to be given

1 with food and unfortunately, this where data is
2 lacking. I don't know of any data that tells us about
3 the effects of Happy Meals or Fruit Loops on the
4 bioavailability of any of the antibiotics that we use.

5 And finally, we need a dosing regime that
6 assures compliance, and in 1997 and for the
7 foreseeable future, that means once or twice a day
8 dosing.

9 Now, because we're going to focus on a
10 parenteral agent today, the pharmaceutical aspects of
11 this become much less important. But I think as we
12 evaluate drugs in general, this is a major paradigm.

13 Now, moving to ceftriaxone, the subject of
14 our discussion, this is a drug that we're very
15 familiar with. We have about 13 years of experience
16 with this in pediatric patients, treating both
17 moderate to severe infections. It is currently one of
18 the drugs of choice for treating bacterial meningitis,
19 and has had extensive use in the outpatient department
20 in the management of presumed bacteremia in infancy.

21 Despite this relatively extensive use over
22 a long period of time, we've seen little resistance
23 developed to this drug, and I think that's been of
24 value.

25 I'd like to now look at the pharmacokinetic

1 and pharmacodynamic aspects of this drug as they
2 relate to otitis media. Certainly, ceftriaxone has a
3 unique pharmacokinetic profile and this does predict
4 its effectiveness in treating acute otitis media.

5 I think this is best shown in a study that's
6 been recently conducted in Iceland where a group of
7 about 48 patients who were undergoing tympanotomy tube
8 replacement were given a single, intramuscular dose of
9 50 mg/kg of ceftriaxone, and then they had serum and
10 middle ear fluid samples taken at varying times after
11 the dose -- up to 48 hours.

12 What you can see here is, the serum levels
13 are quite high and showing elimination half-life of
14 about six hours -- and I'll show you that in a moment.
15 The middle ear fluid levels seem to peak in about a
16 day, and the half-life in the middle ear fluid based
17 on this slope seems to be much longer.

18 In fact, if we look at these pharmacokinetic
19 parameters in this patient group, you'll see that the
20 peak plasma concentration is 171; however, the peak
21 middle ear fluid concentration is 35. If you reflect
22 that concentration back to some of the MIC values that
23 we've heard earlier, where resistant pneumococci have
24 MIC_{90s} of about 1 microgram/ml, you can see that we
25 exceed that handily.

1 The time to peak is about an hour-and-a-half
2 after the IM dose in the plasma, and 24 hours after
3 the IM dose in middle ear fluid, and the half-life in
4 serum is six hours in contrast to 25 hours in middle
5 ear fluid.

6 To synthesize this kind of data together we
7 can reproduce this middle ear fluid concentration time
8 curve and extrapolate it out to seven days based on
9 the pharmacokinetic pattern -- the first order
10 elimination that we'd expect for this drug.

11 And we can see that for penicillin
12 susceptible pneumococcus, *Haemophilus influenzae*,
13 *Moraxella catarrhalis*, we've maintained concentrations
14 in the middle ear fluid, above the MIC for somewhere
15 between six and seven days, and even for the resistant
16 or non-susceptible strains of *streptococcus*
17 *pneumoniae*, we've maintained concentrations above that
18 for about four or five days.

19 Now, when we integrate this kind of data
20 with what we know about the killing mechanism of
21 ceftriaxone -- and these are ceftriaxone killing
22 curves that are generated with concentrations that are
23 twice, four times, and eight times the MIC. So for
24 the most resistant organism it would be somewhere
25 between 8 and 16 micrograms/ml.

1 You can see that indeed, ceftriaxone is a
2 time-dependent killer -- it's irrespective of dose.
3 Remember that at about an hour-and-a-half we get
4 middle ear fluid concentrations that begin to approach
5 these MICs and exceed it, and it looks as though by 12
6 hours we've had at least a 3-log kill of organisms.
7 So even before we've peaked in the middle ear fluid,
8 we could expect to have a 3-log kill of the organisms
9 present in there.

10 When you look at this then, in terms of the
11 pathogens that are involved -- and again, here are the
12 MICs for penicillin susceptible, intermediate, and
13 resistant pneumococci, *Haemophilus influenzae*, and
14 *Moraxella catarrhalis* -- the maximum middle ear fluid
15 concentration to MIC ratio, which we again thought
16 needed to be greater than ten, is indeed much greater
17 than ten for all of these -- at worst, three-and-a-
18 half times greater -- and at the time above the MIC
19 exceeds 100 hours for all of these organisms.

20 Moving to pharmacodynamics, we know that
21 ceftriaxone is characterized by the potent activity
22 against the three major pathogens that cause otitis
23 media, and it has maintained this potency without
24 adversely affecting microbial ecology despite its
25 widespread use, both in inpatient and outpatient

1 settings.

2 Now, over the years -- and this is data from
3 1987 through 1996 for a number of pathogens -- I think
4 it's important that as with other beta-lactam
5 antibiotics, there has been gradual, sort of MIC-
6 creep, if you will -- gradual changes in MIC -- but
7 even today, the MICs for pneumococcus and for these
8 other organisms, are well below the concentrations
9 that we expect to achieve in any body cavity with
10 currently recommended doses of ceftriaxone.

11 I've included the data for Neisseria
12 meningitis on this slide because one of the concerns
13 that we all have is that this is a drug that we
14 commonly use for bacterial meningitis. It would
15 certainly appear that both pneumococcus and
16 meningococcus have retained their susceptibility to
17 ceftriaxone and would be expected to continue to be
18 effectively treated with this drug, even in current
19 circumstances.

20 The same kind of information is available
21 for gram-negative enterics, although I don't have a
22 slide to show you. It's very clear that the MICs have
23 been relatively stable for most of the gram-negative
24 enteric organisms throughout this same time period.

25 Now, looking at activity against

1 pneumococcal isolates, a majority of which were middle
2 ear fluid isolates, these are relatively current data
3 from three different studies looking at penicillin
4 susceptible, penicillin intermediate, and penicillin
5 resistant pneumococci.

6 These ceftriaxone and MICs again, seem to
7 peak out at one to two, and we heard this morning that
8 the expectation is that it's not likely that we're
9 going to see these organisms have MICs much greater
10 than eight.

11 And in fact, in talking to my colleague Dr.
12 Jacobs, it appears that this range of MICs is the very
13 same range he saw back in South Africa when he first
14 identified these penicillin resistant pneumococci back
15 in the late 1970s.

16 So there seems to be some stability in the
17 prediction that we're not going to get MICs of 100 and
18 1,000 seem to be holding true, at least at the moment.

19 Well, what about this issue of resistance,
20 because obviously, that's a concern that we all have,
21 and it is indeed a global issue. It is not an issue
22 related to a single drug and in fact, we cannot relate
23 the resistance we're seeing in the environment to any
24 single drug or its introduction.

25 It's certainly a natural phenomenon that can

1 be intrinsic to the organism or it can develop through
2 mutation. Clearly, this is a complex, scientific
3 phenomenon that has to do, not only with the
4 environment which the organism are growing, but the
5 kinds of selection pressure that we may exert through
6 our use of antibiotics.

7 However this occurs, it has clinical
8 implications, and these clinical implications are
9 important because it requires that we take these
10 changes in antimicrobial susceptibility into account
11 as we prescribe antibiotics.

12 At the present time, all three of the
13 pathogens that we associate as major pathogens causing
14 otitis media show resistance. There is beta-lactamase
15 production among *Haemophilus influenzae* and *Moraxella*
16 *catarrhalis* and Dr. Giebink showed you. We see the
17 penicillin resistance due to altered penicillin
18 binding proteins among *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

19 However, this resistance is exacerbated by
20 some of the things that we do routinely. It's
21 exacerbated when we use ineffective antibiotics; it's
22 exacerbated by poor compliance practices; and it's
23 exacerbated by the presence of sub-inhibitory
24 concentrations that may be present during inadequate
25 troughs with all therapy where we're giving more than

1 one dose a day.

2 This selection process is obviously,
3 influenced by the MIC of the organism or its
4 susceptibility, the pharmacokinetics that we
5 discussed. So that in vitro, sub-inhibitory
6 concentrations can lead to the emergence of
7 resistance. In vivo, what we see are resistant
8 organisms emerge in the presence of sub-inhibitory
9 troughs.

10 So that given this paradigm it would appear
11 more likely that short-term exposure to a highly
12 potent antibiotic is less likely to select for this
13 resistant than the intermittent exposures that we see
14 with all therapy. And obviously, this is going to be
15 exacerbated by the poor compliance that's often
16 typical of clinical settings.

17 Now, is there any data to suggest that this
18 is in fact, true, and how does this roll itself out?
19 And there's a variety of different sources we can draw
20 on to begin to put this together.

21 We have some experience that shows some
22 contrasts at least, that may provide a lesson for us.
23 here we have penicillin resistant, pneumococcal
24 patterns in Europe where there appears to be a
25 correlation between antibiotic use and the mode of

1 administration in particular, and the emergence of
2 penicillin resistance.

3 So when we look at countries that have very
4 high levels of resistance, those like Spain and
5 France, they have massive use of oral antibiotics,
6 very poor treatment compliance, and high level use of,
7 particularly oral cephalosporins, and to a lesser
8 extent, oral penicillin.

9 In contrast, we have a country like Italy,
10 very close neighbor to these two, where there a very
11 low incidence of penicillin resistant pneumococcus.
12 Here they have a relatively, much lower use of oral
13 antibiotics. They tend to favor the use of injectable
14 antibiotics for things that we would often never even
15 consider injectable antibiotics -- in particular, the
16 third generation cephalosporins. So that's one
17 correlation.

18 One of the other things that's been done --
19 and this is a study that you'll see shown in several
20 ways -- but one of the studies that was performed in
21 looking at otitis media was a study comparing
22 ceftriaxone and amoxicillin/clavulanate, and I'd like
23 to discuss one aspect of it with you.

24 This was a randomized, comparative trial
25 comparing these two drugs -- that is, a single, 50

1 mg/kg dose of ceftriaxone versus ten days of
2 amoxicillin/clavulanate -- performed by Dr. Cohen and
3 his colleagues in France.

4 It's important to recognize that the dose of
5 amoxicillin/clavulanate here is twice the dose that we
6 recommend in the United States. So they were using 80
7 mg/kg of amoxicillin per day.

8 And as part of this study, otitis media was
9 diagnosed based on the signs and symptoms that Dr.
10 Klein shared with you using Dr. Paradise's paradigm
11 that from the group in Pittsburgh. And these patients
12 has nasopharyngeal swabs taken before and after
13 therapy.

14 So you can see there were 247 patients in
15 the ceftriaxone group; 250 patients in the amoxicillin
16 group. They received their therapy and then ten days
17 after the start of therapy they had another swab
18 taken. So for the ceftriaxone group that was ten days
19 after their shot; for the amoxicillin/clavulanate
20 group that could have been on the last day of therapy
21 or at most, two days later.

22 What you can see with this is, from the
23 three major pathogens, was that
24 amoxicillin/clavulanate was much more effective, or
25 apparently so, in decreasing the rate of colonization,

1 both for pneumococcus and *Moraxella catarrhalis*. But
2 remember the difference in time between treatment and
3 taking this last swab.

4 However, when you look in particular, at the
5 makeup of these bacterial populations, there's certain
6 things that do show up. There were no differences
7 between the before and after treatment makeup of the
8 *Haemophilus influenzae* population or the *Moraxella*
9 *catarrhalis* population. But among the pneumococcal
10 populations it was very clear that there was a
11 relative enrichment in penicillin non-susceptible
12 strains after amoxicillin/clavulanate treatment
13 compared to ceftriaxone treatment.

14 Nevertheless, when we try and say, well what
15 impact did this have on patients, the answer was I
16 think somewhat reassuring. And that is, that even
17 after therapy there were no more patients that had
18 resistant organism they were carrying than prior to
19 the start of therapy. So we didn't suddenly see a
20 group of patients come on the scene who now are
21 carrying more resistant organisms.

22 Again, we have to take into account the
23 difference between the time that therapy was stopped
24 and the time these samples were taken in the two
25 groups, but we certainly don't see any increase in the

1 number of children carrying resistant organisms.

2 Lastly, one of the concerns that we do have
3 is that this is a drug that's sometimes used for
4 serious infection, and of course the place that we see
5 serious infections have their origins in many cases is
6 the gut. So what impact does this kind of therapy
7 have on gut flora?

8 And it's very clear, first of all, that
9 ceftriaxone has no impact on anaerobic flora in the
10 gut, and that's been looked at in a number of cases.
11 Among those patients who have measurable
12 concentrations of ceftriaxone in their stool after an
13 IM dose, and that's roughly 50 percent of patients,
14 it's very clear that the aerobic flora is eradicated
15 very quickly -- within 24 hours -- and with that
16 eradication we see an increase enrichment in Candida
17 and enterococci.

18 However, with continued therapy with
19 ceftriaxone -- and unfortunately we don't have any
20 data where ceftriaxone was stopped after the first
21 dose and no more were given -- but with continued
22 therapy where this has been looked at, by day 3-10,
23 the recovery of normal flora has re-established
24 itself.

25 And even though there are resistant

1 organisms present for a week after the end of therapy,
2 by two weeks after the end of therapy, the pre-therapy
3 susceptibility pattern has re-established itself. So
4 there appears to be no long-lasting impact on GI flora
5 associated with ceftriaxone use as well.

6 We've heard a lot of discussion this morning
7 about resistance, and obviously that's a major concern
8 of ours, but as a pediatrician I'm also concerned that
9 we don't lose sight of the fact that there is not --
10 that treatment failure is in fact, not synonymous with
11 resistance; that there are other factors that come
12 into play.

13 And I think this was best illustrated by a
14 study reported from Rochester by Michael Pichichero
15 and his Elmwood Pediatrics Group which is a private
16 practice group in Rochester. They looked at a group
17 of children who are coming for their very first
18 episode of otitis media, and they did tympanocentesis,
19 and compared that to a group of patients who had
20 either persistent disease, disease that hadn't
21 resolved, or patients who had either three episodes in
22 six months or four episodes in a year.

23 The results are very interesting. First of
24 all, the bacteriology is very much the same so the
25 rank order of pathogens that they saw didn't change

1 whether it was their first episode, or their second,
2 or third, or fifth, or umpteenth episode.

3 There was however, a relative enrichment in
4 resistant organisms in these patients with persistent
5 or recurrent disease. So more penicillin resistant
6 pneumococci, more beta-lactamase producing,
7 Haemophilus influenzae, etc. And it would be hard to
8 tell with Moraxella since virtually all of them are
9 beta-lactamase producers.

10 Nevertheless, what they showed was that oral
11 -- in their practice they were seeing a treatment
12 failure rate approaching 20 percent, and this was a
13 treatment failure rate with amoxicillin.
14 Nevertheless, most of the middle ear organisms that
15 they cultured in patients who failed, were susceptible
16 to the original antibiotic prescribed.

17 I think that's an important finding because
18 that tells us something about other factors that have
19 to be considered. There are clearly other biologic
20 issues that we need to learn about in order to fully
21 understand why some children respond and other
22 children don't respond to an antibiotic therapy that
23 we would expect to be effective.

24 The other thing that's important is -- it's
25 certainly in Cleveland and apparently in Rochester and

1 other places -- it is not uncommon to say if a child
2 didn't respond to ten days of therapy with amoxicillin
3 we went ahead and gave them another ten days of
4 therapy. And this too, was tried in this Rochester
5 study with less than a 30 percent response rate.

6 So it appeared on this basis, that
7 successful treatment with an antibiotic requires two
8 things. It required that we have activity against
9 beta-lactamase producing organisms, and it required
10 that we achieve concentrations in the middle ear fluid
11 that would be effective against all the likely
12 pneumococcal pathogens that we would find.

13 So how did ceftriaxone fit in with all this
14 resistance paradigm that we've discussed this morning?
15 Well, it is quickly bactericidal in the middle ear
16 fluid, even for resistant pathogens; complete
17 compliance with therapy is assured because we see this
18 after a single dose.

19 We don't achieve any of these sub-
20 bactericidal trough concentrations, however, we do
21 have persistent bactericidal concentrations in the
22 middle ear for a number of days after the first dose.
23 And therefore, we're in a situation where we're less
24 likely to see selection of resistant strains.

25 Just to reiterate this, reproducing again,

1 that middle ear fluid concentration versus time curve,
2 again, the time above the MIC seems to be linked to
3 bacteriologic efficacy and we have that versus
4 virtually all of the pathogens we're likely to see.

5 And when we combine that data with the
6 killing, it's likely that even before the drug has
7 fully peaked in the middle ear fluid that we will see
8 more than a 3-log kill; such that even when the drug
9 concentration in that department falls below the MICs,
10 there won't be any organisms left there to select for
11 resistance. And we're not going to achieve sub-
12 inhibitory concentrations at a time when there are any
13 organisms left.

14 To compare and contrast ceftriaxone -- the
15 mode of therapy being proposed -- to what we see with
16 oral agents, we have a drug, ceftriaxone, that's
17 effective against all three of primary pathogens,
18 where as you heard, some of the oral agents have a
19 varying activity here.

20 It is beta-lactamase stable which is not
21 true for all of the oral agents, and certainly
22 effective against many of the resistant pneumococcal
23 isolates. It requires only a single dose compared to
24 multiple doses of oral agents.

25 And compliance because of this single dose

1 therapy is assured, whereas compliance is variable
2 with oral agents depending on the number of doses and
3 days of therapy that's required to cure the patient,
4 as well as the ability of families to actually get the
5 drug.

6 We're not going to be troubled by sub-
7 inhibitory concentrations of drug, and the exposure of
8 GI flora is short, whereas it's very prolonged with
9 our oral therapy.

10 So to bring this back in conclusion, to the
11 pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic, and pharmaceutic
12 paradigm that we started this discussion with, it's
13 very clear that ceftriaxone fulfills all the
14 pharmacokinetic characteristics we were looking for,
15 all of the pharmacodynamic characteristics we were
16 looking for, and those pharmaceutic characteristics
17 that could be pertinent to a drug that can be
18 administered parenterally.

19 I'd like to finish here and turn over the
20 discussion to Dr. Jonathan Solsky who will present
21 some of the clinical trials data in support of this
22 SNDA. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I'd like to remind the
24 sponsor there is about 17 left of your time.

25 DR. SOLSKY: Good morning. Today I will

1 present the data from our clinical and bacteriology
2 trials that demonstrate clearly the favorable efficacy
3 and safety of a single dose ceftriaxone, given as an
4 IM injection in the treatment of acute otitis media in
5 children.

6 In total, our database consists of 2,450
7 patients; 1,350 of whom received ceftriaxone. Thus,
8 this supplemental NDA represents one of the largest
9 databases on this indication presented to the Anti-
10 Infective Advisory Committee.

11 The rationale for the clinical development
12 program for RocephinTM in this indication, was based
13 on a clear need for parenteral therapy in the
14 treatment of acute otitis media. Examples of this may
15 include infants and children unable to tolerate oral
16 therapy, patients at risk of pneumococcal infection,
17 as well as addressing the problematic issue of lack of
18 compliance resulting in misuse with multi-dose, multi-
19 day, oral therapy.

20 In vitro and in vivo trials clearly show
21 that the superior bactericidal activity against the
22 three major causative pathogens of AOM. Due to its
23 unique pharmacokinetic properties, sustained high
24 concentrations are achieved in the middle ear fluid,
25 effectively exceed the MIC_{90s} for even resistant

1 pathogens for several days.

2 Thirteen years of use has demonstrated its
3 excellent safety profile in the pediatric population.
4 Furthermore, a single dose of IM Rocephin™ assures
5 guaranteed, full course treatment and compliance.

6 Our clinical development program consisted
7 of two bacteriology studies and four clinical studies
8 in the U.S. Of these six trials, one of the
9 bacteriology studies and three of the clinical studies
10 were investigator-initiated. The remaining two were
11 Roche-sponsored, multi-center trials. Supportive data
12 comes from one multi-center study conducted in France
13 and the pharmacokinetic study that Dr. Blumer has
14 presented the data from.

15 I'd like to now turn to the two bacteriology
16 studies. These studies demonstrate that ceftriaxone
17 exhibits bactericidal activity against the three major
18 pathogens of acute otitis media. Furthermore,
19 effectiveness against penicillin-resistant strep
20 pneumoniae and beta-lactamase producing strains of H.
21 influenzae and M. catarrhalis, were observed.

22 The comparative bacteriology study was an
23 open-label, randomized study conducted by Dr. Howie in
24 Galveston, Texas, between 1991 and 1994. The study
25 was primarily designed to evaluate the bacteriologic

1 etiology and bactericidal efficacy of a single dose of
2 Rocephin™ given at 50 mg/kg up to one gram, in
3 comparison to a combination regime of CR-bicillin,
4 single shot given IM, followed by a 10-day course of
5 trimethoprim sulfa given orally.

6 As part of the unique double-tap study
7 design, tympanocentesis was performed in all
8 patients, not only at baseline but also at day-2 to 3.
9 Patients were enrolled with the diagnose of acute
10 otitis media between the ages of six months to three
11 years. The primary efficacy outcome was bacteriologic
12 eradication at day-2 to 3.

13 Two-hundred-and-three patients were enrolled
14 in this trial; 154 receiving ceftriaxone and 49
15 receiving the comparator. At baseline, the results of
16 the tympanocentesis culture revealed that 84 of the
17 154 patients who received ceftriaxone had one of the
18 three major pathogens of AOM.

19 In the ceftriaxone group, the repeat tap
20 done at day-2 to 3 revealed 100 percent eradication of
21 strep pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae, and
22 Moraxella catarrhalis, including beta-lactamase
23 positive strains.

24 On the repeat tympanocentesis done at day-2
25 to 3, four additional patients on ceftriaxone had new

1 isolates grow out on culture. Thus, of the 87
2 patients on ceftriaxone assessed at day-2 to 3, 95.4
3 percent had bacteriologic cure.

4 Of the four patients who had bacteriologic
5 failure, none of them had persistence of the baseline
6 pathogen. Of the four bacteriologic failures in the
7 ceftriaxone group, three were new infections at day-2
8 to 3, not present at baseline of *M. catarrhalis*. In
9 the fourth case the patient had *H. influenzae* and
10 *strep pneumoniae* isolated at baseline, which was
11 eradicated at day-2 to 3, and now had a super
12 infection of *M. catarrhalis*.

13 After consultation with the FDA we initiated
14 a second bacteriology study that was more
15 geographically diverse to augment the bacteriology
16 data that we had already collected. This study was an
17 open-label, prospective, non-comparative trial of
18 single dose ceftriaxone given at 50 mg/kg up to one
19 gram IM, conducted at six centers in 1996.

20 Tympanocentesis was to be performed at
21 baseline in all patients and as indicted in the
22 protocol, had to be repeated if the patient was
23 assessed to be a clinical failure. Children from six
24 months to six years of age were enrolled in this
25 trial, who had a diagnosis of acute otitis media.

1 The primary efficacy outcome was presumed
2 bacteriologic eradication based on clinical outcome at
3 week-2. At baseline, 79 of the 108 patient enrolled
4 had 100 isolates grow out on culture. The
5 distribution of baseline pathogens was 43 percent strep
6 pneumoniae, 39 percent *Haemophilus influenzae*, and 18
7 percent *Moraxella catarrhalis*.

8 Approximately 23 percent of the strep
9 pneumoniae was penicillin-resistant, while 40 percent
10 of *Haemophilus influenzae* was beta-lactamase positive,
11 and virtually all of the *Moraxella catarrhalis* was
12 beta-lactamase positive.

13 At week-2, of the 79 patients with pathogens
14 isolated at baseline, 82.3 percent were found to have
15 a cure; that is, complete resolution of signs and
16 symptoms of acute otitis media. The presumed,
17 microbiologic eradication of the baseline pathogens
18 based on clinical outcome, shows cure rates of 81.4
19 percent of strep pneumoniae, 82.1 percent for
20 *Haemophilus influenzae*, and 66.7 percent for *Moraxella*
21 *catarrhalis*.

22 For the penicillin resistant and penicillin
23 susceptible strains of strep pneumoniae, presumed
24 eradication rates of 60 percent and 87.9 percent were
25 observed. For the beta-lactamase positive strains of

1 Haemophilus influenzae, 83.3 percent presumed
2 eradication was seen. And for beta-lactamase positive
3 strains of Moraxella catarrhalis, 64.7 percent.

4 In summary, of the 79 patients with baseline
5 isolates, overall, 82.3 percent were presumed
6 bacteriologically eradicated based on clinical outcome
7 at week-2. At the end of this 4-week study 36
8 patients were assessed as clinical failures, and as
9 stipulated in the protocol, were to have a repeat tap
10 done.

11 However, only four of the 36 patients
12 actually had a follow-up tap. This reflects the
13 realities of clinical practice. And major reasons for
14 why these taps were not done was, in the vast majority
15 of cases, the parents refused to have a second
16 procedure implemented, or in the physician's opinion,
17 a repeat tap was not warranted given the clinical
18 assessment of the child.

19 Of note, in all four cases where follow-up
20 taps were performed, the baseline pathogen of strep
21 pneumoniae, penicillin susceptible, was 100 percent
22 eradicated.

23 The results from these two bacteriology
24 studies in conclusion, confirmed the ceftriaxone
25 efficacy against the three major causative pathogens

1 of acute otitis media. I'd like to now present the
2 clinical efficacy results from the five clinical
3 trials.

4 Analyses of these five trials consistently
5 indicate overall, comparable efficacy to a variety of
6 the most commonly used antibiotics for the treatment
7 of acute otitis media. The four U.S. studies in the
8 clinical program compared the efficacy and safety of
9 Rocephin™ administered at 50 mg/kg as a single dose,
10 versus oral therapy given two to three times a day for
11 ten days.

12 A total of 1,579 patients were enrolled in
13 these four U.S. studies. The studies were all similar
14 in design, being prospective, randomized,
15 investigative blind, and in the case of Dr. Green's
16 amoxicillin trial, double-blind, double-dummy.

17 Age range for enrollment was similar and
18 approximately in all the trials, overlapped from three
19 months to six years of age. Efficacy assessments
20 again, were similar at two and four weeks.

21 Additionally, a supportive trial conducted
22 in France, confirmed the efficacy and safety of
23 ceftriaxone in acute otitis media. This trial also
24 studied a single dose of ceftriaxone at 50 mg/kg up to
25 a maximum of one gram, given IM as a single dose

1 versus amoxicillin.

2 As you can see here, the dose of amoxycillin
3 is twice what it is recommended in the United States.
4 This is the recommended dose in France and reflects
5 France's high incidence of penicillin resistant
6 pneumococci.

7 Five-hundred-and-thirteen patients were
8 enrolled in this trial, and the trial was very similar
9 to our U.S. studies, being prospective, randomized,
10 multi-center, although open-label. Age range for this
11 trial was four months to 2.5 years, and efficacy
12 assessments again, were at two and four weeks.

13 All five trials had similar inclusion
14 criteria. The diagnosis of acute otitis media in all
15 of these trials was based on the presence of middle
16 ear effusion associated with signs or symptoms of an
17 acute illness.

18 Pneumatic otoscopy was performed to document
19 tympanic membrane abnormalities and lack of mobility.
20 Tympanometry and in the case of Dr. Klein's
21 trimethoprim sulfa trial, acoustic reflectometry was
22 done to corroborate the findings of middle ear
23 effusion.

24 The two analysis populations were defined
25 for all these studies as being the intent-to-treat and

1 standard. The intent-to-treat includes all patients
2 who receive drugs. The standard population excludes
3 from the intent-to-treat, those patients who did not
4 have signs or symptoms of acute otitis media, who
5 received other antibiotics due to illnesses unrelated
6 to acute otitis, missed the primary endpoint
7 assessment and was thus a partial exclusion, or lost
8 to follow-up, or received a second dose of
9 ceftriaxone.

10 For the U.S. studies, cure is defined by
11 IDSA guidelines and FDA points to consider were used.
12 Cure was defined as complete resolution of signs and
13 symptoms exclusive of effusion. Failure, conversely,
14 was defined as a lack of complete resolution of signs
15 and symptoms exclusive of effusion.

16 In all the studies, the protocols defined
17 day-10 or week-2 as the primary endpoint. Both the
18 intent-to-treat and standard populations assessed as
19 cured, only patients completely free of signs and
20 symptoms of acute otitis media. All other patients,
21 including those that were considered to be improved at
22 the primary assessment point, were rigorously assessed
23 as a failure in these trials. All failures were
24 carried forwards.

25 In the French study, the primary efficacy

1 parameter was clinical success, which was defined as
2 clinical cure plus improvements. The cure rate being
3 presented today for the French study was calculated to
4 be consistent with the analyses done in the U.S.
5 study.

6 The statistical analysis used was the method
7 recommended by the FDA for this indication. That is,
8 a test equivalence done by using a 2-sided, 95 percent
9 confidence interval for the difference in cure rate
10 between ceftriaxone and comparator, must be within the
11 prespecified limits and include zero.

12 This table summarizes the results of the
13 clinical evaluation for the cure rate at the primary,
14 clinical endpoint based on the intent-to-treat
15 population. In the U.S. studies the cure rates for
16 ceftriaxone ranged from 41.5 percent to 85.2 percent.
17 In the comparator arm, cure rates ranged from 34.4
18 percent to 85.0 percent. Cure rates in France for
19 both ceftriaxone and comparator were similar at 62.4
20 percent.

21 It should be noted that in the cefaclor
22 study, the low cure rates for both ceftriaxone and
23 cefaclor are due to the time point at which the
24 primary assessment was conducted. Unlike the other
25 trials where assessments were made approximately two

1 weeks after the initiation of therapy, in the cefaclor
2 study clinical outcome was only assessed as per
3 protocol, at the second follow-up visit which was to
4 occur three weeks after the initiation of therapy.

5 However, treatment actually occurred 14 to
6 197 days after the initiation of therapy with a median
7 of 40 days after the initiation of therapy. Thus,
8 this low cure rate in this cefaclor study is more
9 reflective of a week-4 assessment with all the
10 attendant issues confounding outcome at week-4.

11 The overall equivalent results of each of
12 these studies, based on a 2-sided, 95 percent
13 confidence interval for treatment difference of cure
14 rates at the primary assessment point for the intent-
15 to-treat population, is graphically displayed on this
16 line.

17 In the U.S. studies, statistical equivalence
18 can be seen for the trimethoprim sulfa trial,
19 amoxicillin, and cefaclor studies. In the
20 amoxicillin/clavulanate trial the 95 percent
21 confidence interval for the difference between
22 ceftriaxone and comparator, fits within the pre-
23 specified limits; however, does not include zero by
24 only .8 percent.

25 To put this in context, if one had three

1 additional more patients, up to 649 who were enrolled,
2 who were assessed as a cure, this would also be an
3 equivalent statistical trial. In addition, in the
4 amoxicillin/clavulanate trial -- which if you recall,
5 studied twice the dose of amoxicillin that's done in
6 the U.S. -- clearly equivalence is seen from a
7 statistical standpoint.

8 In the standard population analysis,
9 quantitatively higher cure rates were calculated.
10 Similar statistical equivalence of treatment groups
11 are seen in standard population analysis as in the
12 intent-to-treat. And for a lack of time, I will move
13 over those and summarize.

14 And the comparative clinical trials
15 consistently demonstrate that a single dose of
16 RocephinTM IM exhibits efficacy comparable to a
17 standard 10-day multiple, oral dose treatment for
18 acute otitis media.

19 I'll quickly move through our safety
20 section. The following section reflects a safety
21 database of 1,890 patients who were enrolled in the
22 six U.S. studies, of which 1,048 patients received
23 ceftriaxone. The data from these six U.S. studies
24 confirmed that a single dose of ceftriaxone IM is
25 well-tolerated and safe.

1 The integrated U.S. safety database
2 comprises an equal distribution of males and females
3 with a mean age of 24.9 months, with a range of 3 to
4 83 months, and a racial distribution of 60 percent
5 white, 22 percent black, and 17 percent other racial
6 groups.

7 In terms of potentially-related, adverse
8 events, 23.6 percent of all U.S. patients receiving
9 ceftriaxone reported an adverse event. In the
10 comparative trials, patients on ceftriaxone reported
11 potentially-related adverse events from 12.3 percent
12 to 31.1 percent.

13 In the comparator group, patients who
14 reported adverse events from 12 percent to 55.7
15 percent. Overall, patients on ceftriaxone had a
16 reporting incidence of adverse events similar to
17 patients receiving comparator agents.

18 The most frequently reported, potentially
19 related, adverse events in children in the U.S.
20 receiving ceftriaxone, were diarrhea, diaper rash,
21 rash, injection site pain, and vomiting. While
22 diarrhea was the most frequently reported adverse
23 event on ceftriaxone, diarrhea was also frequently
24 reported for amoxicillin, trimethoprim sulfa, and
25 amoxicillin/clav, with an incident of 5.3 percent, 8

1 percent, and 45.6 percent, respectively.

2 This slide summarizes the percentage of
3 patients who were withdrawn from therapy due to an
4 adverse event. Overall, 2.3 percent of children had
5 to be prematurely discontinued from oral therapy due
6 to an AE. The most frequently reported adverse events
7 with oral therapy were: diarrhea, rash, and vomiting
8 with amoxicillin/clavulanate; rash and vomiting with
9 amoxicillin; and rash with trimethoprim sulfa.

10 Six ceftriaxone-treated patients experienced
11 serious adverse events. All of these patients
12 recovered and five of these cases were considered by
13 the investigators to be unrelated. One case that was
14 considered remotely related was a febrile seizure with
15 no sequelae once the patient's fever depervedesced.

16 Seven serious, adverse events occurred on
17 comparator agents -- six unrelated. The one probably
18 related case was of erythema multiform on cefaclor.
19 No deaths were reported in any of these trials.

20 In summary, the integrated safety database
21 consists of 1,048 patients who received ceftriaxone in
22 U.S. trials, reporting no unusual or unexpected
23 adverse events. The well-established safety profile
24 of ceftriaxone was confirmed in these trials.

25 I'd like to briefly report on the parenteral

1 survey data.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Very briefly.

3 DR. SOLSKY: Okay -- in two of the studies.
4 In this double-blind, double-dummy study of
5 amoxicillin, of those patients who responded, 67.1
6 percent preferred parenteral therapy, and one can see
7 that in a ratio of 6:1, patients preferred injection
8 over oral therapy.

9 In the amoxicillin/clavulanate trial at
10 week-2, not only were the vast majority of patients
11 whose children received ceftriaxone, satisfied with
12 the route of administration, but furthermore, 90
13 percent of those parents would choose the same
14 treatment in the future.

15 On the other hand, 75 percent of parents
16 whose children received oral therapy, would prefer
17 their child to receive in the future, an IM injection.

18 I'd like to summarize what you have heard
19 today -- very quickly.

20 (Laughter.)

21 Single dose, IM RocephinTM for the treatment
22 of acute otitis media offered favorable
23 pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamic, and pharmaceutics.
24 It has demonstrated a long serum half-life in infants
25 and children with bactericidal serum levels reached

1 within 90 minutes of administration.

2 Its unique pharmacokinetic profile results
3 in sustained, high concentrations in the middle ear
4 fluid, exceeding the MIC₉₀s of three major pathogens
5 for several days. It has none of the pharmaceutical
6 issues of oral suspension antibiotics.

7 Bactericidal activity has been demonstrated
8 against the three major pathogens. It demonstrated
9 bactericidal activity in vitro against strep
10 pneumoniae, including penicillin resistant strains.
11 It has excellent in vitro activity against H.
12 influenzae and M. catarrhalis including beta-lactamase
13 positive strains.

14 Bactericidal eradication of resistant
15 pneumococci has been demonstrated in experimental
16 otitis media in animals. Furthermore, bactericidal
17 eradication has been confirmed on clinical,
18 bacteriologic studies.

19 The possibility of increasing resistance is
20 minimized due to the unique pharmacokinetic
21 properties, sustained duration of bactericidal
22 activity, and parenteral administration. Stepwise
23 exposure of bacteria to sub-inhibitory, antibiotic
24 concentrations which may occur with oral, multiple
25 dose agents, especially when one is non-compliant, is

1 negated with a single dose of Rocephin™.

2 Epidemiological data from Europe is
3 suggestive that parenteral therapy in outpatients is
4 associated with a lower incidence of resistance.
5 Ceftriaxone has remained clinically effective in the
6 changing environment of microbial resistance.
7 Efficacy has been demonstrated in comparison to
8 standard treatment. One dose clearly exhibits
9 efficacy comparable to standard, 10-day, multiple oral
10 dose therapy.

11 We have shown over 13 years, a well
12 established safety profile with no unexpected or
13 unusual adverse events reported in our clinical or
14 bacteriology trials in patients treated with acute
15 otitis media.

16 There are advantages of single dose,
17 parenteral therapy. It eliminates the issues of
18 refrigeration, inaccurate dosing, difficulty in
19 swallowing, variable absorption oral agents. Although
20 transient injection site pain does occur, Rocephin™
21 obviates difficulties in administering to infants and
22 children, multiple dose, multiple day, oral therapy.

23 A single dose of IM Rocephin™ assures
24 guaranteed, 100 percent full course treatment and
25 compliance. Inadequate compliance is common and

1 problematic with standard multidose oral therapy,
2 potentially leading to lack of efficacy or possibly,
3 resistance.

4 It effectively eliminates concerns whether
5 prescription drugs are filled, doses are missed, or
6 misuse of unused drugs. Parenteral preference for
7 single dose IM therapy has been shown in our two
8 surveys. Single dose IM Rocephin™ offers the
9 physician a valuable treatment option -- to provide
10 optimal therapy on an individual basis to children
11 with acute otitis media.

12 Those children who may not be able to
13 tolerate oral therapy, for increased risk of
14 pneumococcal infection, and who may not be compliant,
15 are representative of the clinical situation where the
16 option of single dose treatment with Rocephin™ should
17 be available.

18 Rocephin™ offers a significant addition to
19 the armamentarium for the treatment of acute otitis
20 media. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you. We'll take a
22 break right now and it will be precisely 15 minutes.
23 We will start immediately at 10:45.

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
25 the record at 9:34 a.m. and went back on

1 the record at 10:46 a.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: We're ready to start again.
3 The next part of the program is the FDA presentation,
4 which will be done by Dr. Viraraghavan, one of the
5 medical officers.

6 MR. VIRARAGHAVAN: Good morning. I'm Roopa
7 Viraraghavan, one of the medical officers in the
8 Division of Anti-Infectives. I reviewed RocephinTM
9 ceftriaxone for otitis media, and what I present to
10 you today is the FDA viewpoint.

11 Broadly, this outline shows the gist of my
12 talk, which is the NDA supplement for RocephinTM,
13 issues in reviewing the supplement, and questions for
14 the committee.

15 Currently, all anti-infective agents
16 approved for acute otitis media are all therapies and
17 nothing parenteral is approved. Although the majority
18 of agents are approved for ten days, there is one oral
19 agent that is approved for 5-day treatment of acute
20 otitis media.

21 Ceftriaxone is a cephalosporin antibiotic.
22 Its serum half-life is approximately 6.4 hours and
23 there's activity in vitro against gram-positive and
24 gram-negative organisms commonly infecting patients
25 with otitis media.

1 As you can see, the FDA has already approved
2 the following long list of indications. So this is
3 the proposed labeling, and this is the addition.
4 Acute, bacterial otitis media caused by strep pneumo,
5 including penicillin resistant strains, Haemophilus
6 influenzae, beta-lactamase positive and negative
7 strains, and Moraxella catarrhalis.

8 The proposed dosage reads, for the treatment
9 of acute bacterial otitis media a single IM dose of 50
10 mg/kg not to exceed one gram, is recommended.

11 The data submitted in this supplement were
12 as follows: eight trials, one PK, five clinical, and
13 two bacteriologic -- as we have already heard. And I
14 will start by discussing the one Icelandic PK study,
15 and I will follow this with the five clinical trials
16 where I will briefly talk about two single
17 investigative trials -- mainly the Green and
18 Chamberlain -- and then I will follow it up with the
19 larger, two clinical trials -- Roche clinical, French
20 and Klein study. I will then subsequently discuss the
21 two bacti studies.

22 So this is the Icelandic PK study. It had
23 48 patients enrolled, of which 42 were evaluable for
24 efficacy. In this study, children with otitis were
25 dosed with IM ceftriaxone and plasma and middle ear

1 samples were obtained at various time points.

2 The middle ear concentration levels are
3 shown here as closed circles, and the open circles are
4 the plasma levels. What I'd like to focus you on is
5 the level at 1.5 hours. The level at 1.5 hours is 4
6 micrograms/ml. The peak level in the middle ear is at
7 24 hours, and that's 35 micrograms/ml. At 48 hours
8 it's 19 micrograms/ml.

9 Again, the estimated half-life in the middle
10 ear is 25 hours. The time the MICs are exceeded, as
11 we've heard already is up to six days, as determined
12 from simulation. So that was the PK data in a
13 nutshell, and at this point let's move on to the five
14 clinical trials.

15 None of these trials were designed with
16 tympanocentesis. One was conducted by Roche under the
17 U.S. IND, and herein I will describe this as the Roche
18 clinical study. There were three, single
19 investigative trials performed in the U.S., and one
20 multicentered, French trial here known as the French
21 study.

22 Of these five clinical trials, I will
23 briefly talk about the single investigative trials,
24 namely Green and Chamberlain, but then will focus on
25 the three other clinical trials -- Roche clinical,

1 French, and the Klein study -- because of certain
2 protocol issues which I will bring up.

3 So the Green study had 261 patients who were
4 randomized, double-blind, double-dummy study, and the
5 comparator was amoxicillin. Of these 261 patients,
6 210 were FDA evaluable and 21 were sponsor not
7 evaluable because of loss to follow-up and
8 intercurrent illness.

9 Additionally, to those 21 patients, 30
10 additional patients were FDA not evaluable: 25 did
11 not have signs and symptoms of acute otitis media and
12 five had recurrent otitis media.

13 So here are the results for the Green
14 clinical study. Clinical success, day-10: 90 percent
15 for ceftriaxone; 95 percent for amoxicillin. And the
16 confidence intervals are -13 to 2.7. On day-30, the
17 clinical success was 71 percent for ceftriaxone, 79
18 percent for amoxicillin, and the confidence intervals
19 were -20 to 4.5.

20 These were the study design issues.
21 Exclusion criteria was added in the FDA analysis for
22 standardization cross studies. Although this was a
23 prospective study, retrospective evaluations were
24 completed on day-10 and day-30. Day-10 results were
25 obtained by questioning patients on day-14, and day-

1 30 results were obtained by questioning patients on
2 day-60.

3 There were significant issues with the
4 inclusion criteria. In this study, discoloration,
5 opacity, and bulging were the terms used on otoscopic
6 examination, and were without other inclusive criteria
7 on the very scant, case record forms.

8 The important information I want to have you
9 bring away is that only 41 percent of patients had the
10 otoscopic finding of bulging. Additionally, although
11 100 percent of patients had positive tympanometry --
12 they had included all of these as of normal -- low
13 compliance, high pressure and low pressure were
14 considered abnormal tympanometry.

15 So now to the Chamberlain clinical study.
16 This study had 73 patients, prospective, randomized,
17 investigator blind study, and the comparator was
18 cefaclor. Of these 73 patients, 51 were FDA
19 evaluable, 20 were sponsor not evaluable because of
20 loss to follow-up and negative tympanogram. In
21 addition to these 20 patients, two more were made FDA
22 not evaluable for recurrent otitis media.

23 These were the issues with this study. This
24 was a terribly under-powered study. There were 640
25 patients that were planned to be enrolled; there were

1 only 73 patients who were enrolled at the end of the
2 day. Blinding was lost in 30 percent of patients and
3 investigator. The second follow-up visit was between
4 day-14 and day-197.

5 Results, clinical cure, success: 57 percent
6 for ceftriaxone, 48 percent for cefaclor. Here are
7 the confidence intervals: -22 to 40. I made two
8 changes in this study and the results fell out of the
9 FDA lower bounds of the confidence limit suggesting
10 that these results were not robust to even very small
11 changes.

12 At this point I will briefly discuss these
13 two single investigator trials. I would like to
14 review the regulatory framework and then follow it
15 with the three, substantial, clinical trials.

16 So the points to consider suggest two
17 trials, one clinical and one micro trial. The
18 clinical trial should be statistically adequate, well-
19 controlled, and multi-center. Tympanocentesis need
20 not be performed but is strongly recommended for
21 treatment failures. There is a rigid case definition
22 that must be met and you have to establish equivalence
23 or superiority to an approved product.

24 In the micro trial, which is an open-label
25 study, tympanocentesis is done, and the micros should

1 include 25 isolates with strep pneumo, 25 with H.
2 influenzae, and 15 with M. catarrhalis.

3 Here are the divisional evaluability
4 criteria. Clinically evaluable patients should have
5 a clinical diagnosis of acute otitis media based on
6 history, physical, pneumatic otoscopy, and
7 tympanometry. Micro evaluable patients should have a
8 micro diagnosis of acute otitis media obtained by
9 tympanocentesis.

10 The Test-of-Cure visit should occur
11 approximately one to two weeks after the completion of
12 therapy. So here are the points to consider,
13 recommendations for establishing lower bounds in
14 therapeutic equivalency trials. For success rates for
15 the better drug, here are the lower bounds of the
16 confidence intervals.

17 So for success rates of the better drug
18 greater than or equal to 90 percent, the lower bound
19 of the confidence interval should be minus ten
20 percent. For success rates of the better drug greater
21 than or equal to -15 percent, and for success rates of
22 the better drug greater than or equal to 70 percent,
23 the lower bounds of the confidence interval should be
24 -20 percent.

25 So the following review strategy for

1 ceftriaxone was used, and there were two analysis
2 done: intent-to-treat and per protocol. And the data
3 was examined from multiple perspectives by analyzing
4 differences in clinical and micro-response to single
5 dose versus traditional regimens, and the need for
6 modification for antimicrobial regimen -- patients who
7 had received two injections of ceftriaxone.

8 The FDA inclusion criteria included all
9 enrolled patients between three months and six years
10 of study entry. The diagnosis of otitis media using
11 evaluability criteria symptoms -- one or more specific
12 symptoms of otalgia, fever, ear pulling, TM signs of
13 fullness, bulging, erythema, and the pneumatic
14 otoscopic finding of impaired mobility.

15 So I'm not going to go through all of these
16 exclusion criteria, but just to let you know that none
17 of these were changed from those of the sponsor.

18 But for standardization across studies, the
19 following additional exclusion criteria were added.
20 Additionally, a history of recurrent otitis media as
21 defined as four episodes per year for the last two
22 years, or three episodes in a child who's 12 months
23 old or under. And a history of acute otitis media
24 within 30 days of entry into the study.

25 At this point, let's review the three,

1 individual, substantial, clinical trials where this
2 presentation will focus. The Roche clinical study had
3 649 patients. In the study design it was a
4 prospective, randomized, investigator blind, multi-
5 center study with an age range of three months to six
6 years. The comparator was amox/clavu augmentin by
7 mouth for ten days, at 40 mg/kg per day, and the
8 efficacy on points was clinical response at week-2 or
9 study day-14, and week-4, study day-28.

10 So in this Roche clinical study which had
11 649 patients, 598 were considered FDA evaluable; 47
12 were considered not evaluable by the sponsor because
13 loss to follow-up or signs and symptoms not consistent
14 with acute otitis media. There were no additional,
15 non-evaluable changes made to this non-evaluable
16 category by the FDA. There were no study design
17 issues.

18 Here are the results for the Roche clinical
19 study evaluable population and week-2 and week-4.
20 Here are cure rates for ceftriaxone and for augmentin
21 -- low dose augmentin: 74 percent for ceftriaxone;
22 for augmentin, 82 percent; 95 percent confidence and
23 a -14 to -.5. Ceftriaxone, 58 percent; augmentin, 67
24 percent; -17.5 to -1.2. Recall again before we move
25 on that there were no issues.

1 The next study is the Klein clinical study,
2 which had 596 patients, prospective, randomized,
3 investigator blind, single center study, age range of
4 three months to three years. Rocephin™ was given but
5 discretionarily in 23 additional patients, a second
6 dose was given at day-2 to 3.

7 The comparator was trimethoprim sulfa by
8 mouth for ten days at 40 mg of sulfa component per
9 kilo per day. The efficacy parameter was clinical
10 response at week-2 and week-4 against study day-14 and
11 28.

12 So in Klein's clinical study, there were 596
13 patients, 416 were FDA evaluable, 132 were sponsor not
14 evaluable because they did not have baseline
15 effusions, there were loss to follow-up, or signs and
16 symptoms were not consistent with acute otitis media.
17 In addition to this 132, 28 additional patients were
18 considered not evaluable because of recurrent otitis
19 media or otitis media less than 30 days prior.

20 These were the trial design issues. These
21 exclusions of 28 patients were added for
22 standardization across studies, and there were 23
23 patients who had received a second dose of ceftriaxone
24 and who were considered unevaluable. This may bias
25 the ceftriaxone cure rate since these patients had a

1 lower cure rate than single dose ceftriaxone patients.
2 Therefore, they were entered in the standard analysis
3 as treatment failures.

4 So when viewing these results, those were
5 the issues: the 28 patients who were considered not
6 evaluable for standardization of exclusion criteria
7 and the 23 patients, second dose ceftriaxone patients
8 who were treated as treatment failures.

9 Efficacy parameter, week-2, ceftriaxone cure
10 rate, 54 percent; cure rate, trimethoprim sulfa, 60
11 percent; 95 percent confidence interval; -16 to 3.6.
12 Week-4 cure rate ceftriaxone, 35 percent; cure rate,
13 trimethoprim sulfa, 45 percent; 95 percent confidence
14 interval; -19.9 to -.003.

15 Moving to the French clinical study, 513
16 patients. This study, with prospective, randomized,
17 open, parallel group, multi-center study with an age
18 range of four months to 30 months. RocephinTM was
19 given; the comparator was high dose
20 amoxicillin/clavulanate for ten days, 80 mg/kg per
21 day. The efficacy parameter was clinical response of
22 week-2 and week-4.

23 In the French clinical study which had 513
24 patients, 463 were FDA evaluable, 50 were sponsor not
25 evaluable because of adverse events causing

1 termination, inappropriate timing of the second visit,
2 non-compliance with medications. Zero were considered
3 medical officer not evaluable.

4 Trial design issues. High dose augmentin
5 was the comparator -- this is not approved in the
6 United States for this indication. Nasopharyngeal
7 swabs were collected as bacteriologic data. It's not
8 per the IDSA guideline recommendations. There was no
9 blinding. Tympanograms were completed at week-4, not
10 at baseline.

11 When viewing these results, recall that no
12 changes were made by this medical officer.

13 So cure rate, week-2, ceftriaxone, 79
14 percent; augmentin, week-2, 83 percent; and the
15 confidence intervals -- -10.9 to 4.2. Week-4, 59
16 percent; augmentin, 55 percent; 95 percent confidence
17 intervals; -6.7 to 14.6.

18 In terms of evaluable population,
19 demographics treatment arms were balanced with respect
20 to age, weight, sex, race, signs and symptoms of
21 otitis medic, tympanogram results and pneumatic
22 otoscopic examinations, with a few minor exceptions.

23 So here is a side-by-side slide of all the
24 response rates in these three clinical studies. The
25 Roche clinical study, comparator low dose augmentin,

1 74 percent/82 percent; Klein clinical study,
2 comparator trimethoprim sulfa, 54 percent/60 percent;
3 French clinical study, comparator high dose augmentin,
4 79 percent/82 percent.

5 Recall that there were no changes to the
6 French or to the Roche clinical study, and the issues
7 in the Klein study when viewing this data were that 28
8 patients had recurrent otitis media and they were
9 considered not evaluable in the protocol. And also
10 recall that the second dose patients were included as
11 failures in the standard analysis.

12 This is a graphical representation of those
13 confidence intervals you've already seen in text. The
14 big bar here is the FDA-recommended cutoffs. The
15 Roche clinical study, ceftriaxone versus augmentin:
16 -14.4 to -.5. Notice it doesn't cross zero. The
17 Klein study, ceftriaxone versus trimethoprim sulfa:
18 -16.4 to 3.6. French clinical study, ceftriaxone
19 versus high dose augmentin: -10.9 to 4.3.

20 Here are the response rates at the week-4,
21 side-by-side. Roche clinical study versus low dose
22 augmentin: 58 percent success, 67 percent success in
23 the comparator. Klein clinical study: 35 percent
24 success, 45 percent success to trimethoprim sulfa.
25 French clinical study: 59 percent success ceftriaxone

1 and 55 percent success high dose augmentin.

2 The confidence intervals for the week-4
3 subset: -17.5 to -1.2; does not cross zero; Roche
4 clinical ceftriaxone versus augmentin. In the Klein
5 study, ceftriaxone versus trimethoprim sulfa: -19.9
6 to -.003. The French clinical study, ceftriaxone
7 versus high dose augmentin: -6.7 to 14.6.

8 At this point we've discussed the clinical
9 studies. We're going to move on to the micro studies.
10 There were two micro studies: one multi-center U.S.
11 study and one single-investigator U.S. study.

12 The first of these is the Roche
13 bacteriologic study which had 108 patients. It's a
14 prospective, non-comparative, open label study, with
15 an age range of six months to six years. RocephinTM
16 was given, there was no comparator, and the efficacy
17 parameter was bacterial eradication on week-2 and
18 week-4, study day-14 and 28.

19 The Roche bacti study had 108 study
20 population: 69 were FDA evaluable; 29 were sponsor
21 not evaluable because of no pathogen or entry
22 violation; ten additional were in the modified ITT
23 because of loss to follow-up or signs and symptoms not
24 consistent with acute otitis media. There were no
25 changes made by this medical officer. There were no

1 statistical issues.

2 This is a busy slide but I would like to
3 make sure that you focus your eye to the number
4 analyzed in the summary of the bacti eradication and
5 also to the percent eradicated. This is day-13, this
6 is day-30. Strep pneumo, 38 analyzed; H. flu, 33
7 analyzed; Moraxella catarrhalis, 15 analyzed --
8 although 65 percent of pen resistant strains were
9 eradicated only eight isolates were obtained here in
10 the per protocol analysis.

11 Ninety percent were pen susceptible; 87
12 percent for beta-lactamase producing H. influenzae; 83
13 percent for beta-lactamase negative H. influenzae; 79
14 percent for Moraxella catarrhalis; 100 percent for
15 this one isolate of beta-lactamase negative M. cat.

16 This slide is a summary of the cure rate for
17 the Roche bacteriologic study, outcome by infection.
18 There were 108 patients. The responses were evaluated
19 on day-13 to 15 and day-30. Week-2, 87 percent
20 success; week-4, 71 percent success.

21 The second bacti study by Virgil Howie with
22 203 patients, was prospective, open label, single
23 center study with an age range of six months to three
24 years. RocephinTM was given but a second injection
25 was given in 33 additional patients at the discretion

1 of the investigator.

2 The comparator was CR Bicillin followed by
3 trimethoprim sulfa for ten days; 50 mg/kg of the
4 sulfisoxazole component. The efficacy parameter was
5 bacti eradication at day-2 to 3, week-2 and week-4.

6 Here you see that the study population is
7 150 at week-2 because patients were not randomized --
8 patients who were not randomized who were about 53
9 patients, were not analyzed at week-2. The FDA
10 evaluable was 125. Ten were sponsor not evaluable
11 because of loss to follow-up and consent withdrawn.

12 In addition to this ten, 15 more were
13 considered medical officer not evaluable because of
14 recurrent otitis media, otitis media less than 30 days
15 prior. These were the issues with this study. Second
16 dose patients were treated as not evaluable in the per
17 protocol analysis. They were included as failures in
18 the standard analysis.

19 Patients received a second tap, all but 20
20 at day-2 to 3. These additional exclusions were added
21 in: recurrent otitis media, otitis media at less than
22 30 days.

23 This is a summary of the efficacy results
24 for the per protocol analysis for Howie's study.
25 Ceftriaxone, week-2, 45 percent; comparator, 74

1 percent; 95 percent confidence interval at week-2;
2 -48.3 to 11.2. Week-4, ceftriaxone cure rate, 34
3 percent; comparator, 49 percent; 95 percent confidence
4 interval at week-4; -35.2 to 5.1.

5 At this point I've discussed the clinical
6 studies, I've discussed the peak case study, and I've
7 discussed the bacti study, and I would like to show
8 you a special sub-population analysis. These are the
9 pool cure rates for patients who received two doses of
10 ceftriaxone: 33 patients from Virgil Howie's study
11 and 23 patients from Dr. Klein's study.

12 The results were, at week-2, 48 percent, and
13 at week-4, 35 percent. There is a paradoxical
14 increase in efficacy. Perhaps it could be explained
15 by viral otitis media.

16 As no difference was noted between
17 ceftriaxone and controls for morbidity and total
18 adverse events or drug-related adverse events, this
19 will not be the focus of the discussion of safety
20 today. The focus will be on the patients who received
21 two doses of ceftriaxone.

22 What was significant was diarrhea in those
23 patients that received two doses of ceftriaxone. You
24 see the numbers here. This is two doses, this is one
25 dose of ceftriaxone, this is the comparator of pen

1 trimethoprim sulfa, and this is trimethoprim sulfa.
2 Thirty-nine percent of patients had diarrhea with two
3 doses of ceftriaxone; 24.5 with one dose; 20 percent
4 with the comparator pen ceftra; and 12 with
5 trimethoprim sulfa.

6 These were the problematic issues which
7 arose in the review of this drug for otitis media.
8 There was lack of investigator consensus on
9 evaluability criteria, particularly
10 inclusion/exclusion criteria; lack of investigator
11 consensus on endpoints, primary and secondary
12 endpoints.

13 With this data in mind, I present to you the
14 questions we have for you, our panel. Does the safety
15 and efficacy data presented here support the approval
16 of Rocephin™ for the treatment of pediatric patients
17 with acute otitis media? If no, what additional
18 safety or efficacy data are necessary?

19 Number two: Are there recommendations that
20 the committee would make regarding the appropriate use
21 of Rocephin™ for the treatment of children with acute
22 otitis media?

23 And number three: Are there any issues that
24 should be addressed in phase 4 studies?

25 And certainly not least, I'd like to

1 acknowledge this long and worthy list of people on
2 this slide and particularly want to acknowledge
3 Funmilayo Ajali and Li Ming Dong for their co-review
4 of this application. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you, and especially
6 for staying within your time. Questions from the
7 members? Could you go back again when you were
8 talking about the bacteriologic -- when you were
9 talking about the success with the first bacteriologic
10 study? That was presumed eradication, wasn't it,
11 based on clinical data? Or was that --

12 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: Presumptive eradication.
13 Only --

14 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Right, so we have no
15 documented --

16 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: It's not --

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: -- eradication of resistant
18 organisms?

19 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Melish.

21 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: Yes, Dr. Melish?

22 DR. MELISH: How is diarrhea defined?

23 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: This was defined per the
24 family members, per the Roche case record form
25 protocol.

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Was that difference
2 significant?

3 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: We did not calculate a
4 significant number; however, what we see is the visual
5 significance of the number here. Yes?

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I'm sorry. Yes. One of
7 our consultants; go ahead.

8 DR. GRUNDFAST: In an overview,
9 epidemiologically over long periods of time, how do
10 you assess the possibility that a new indication or a
11 new agent can have a significant, adverse impact on
12 resistant organisms?

13 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: That is the discussion
14 that we need to discuss in detail this afternoon. And
15 I think I will leave that answer for the panel this
16 afternoon.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Any other questions from
18 the members? If not, we have now, just before lunch,
19 the open public hearing, and I think we have one
20 individual who also has promised to stay shorter than
21 the allotted time so that we can have sufficient time
22 for discussion in the afternoon.

23 And this is Dr. Jacobs -- Michael Jacobs.

24 DR. JACOBS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
25 committee members, and colleagues. I asked to give

1 this presentation to give a microbiologic overview
2 seeing I'm a clinical microbiologist, of what I see
3 going on in the field of otitis media.

4 And I see two things that concern me. I see
5 incredible antibiotic usage with many of the agents do
6 not have wonderful activity against the pathogens
7 we're dealing with -- although some of them are
8 incredibly active -- and I'm concerned about those
9 further resulting in more development of resistance.

10 And the second point is that I'm very
11 pleased to see in many of the speakers and
12 presentations that the microbiology that clinical
13 microbiologists have been doing and developing MICs
14 and developing most unique science called MIC-ology,
15 actually it has some clinical application. And otitis
16 media is probably one of the best applications we have
17 of this showing that what we're doing in the lab does
18 have some clinical relevance.

19 And as you can see in this slide -- and this
20 is the same data that's been shown many times
21 yesterday and today -- that annual rates of
22 antimicrobial use for children younger than 15 years
23 of age -- and this is predominantly in the under 5-
24 year age group -- has gone up incredibly between 1980
25 and 1992, particularly with amoxicillin, but also with

1 cephalosporins. Trimetho sulfa use is coming down as
2 is erythromycin use, but there's been increased use
3 with newer macrolides not shown on the slide.

4 And as everyone is very well aware, these
5 are the three pathogens we're dealing with, and as
6 everyone also knows and this data's been shown
7 innumerable times, we're not in the penicillin
8 intermediate era in the '80s and in the '90s; we're
9 now getting into the penicillin resistant era.

10 But I want to discuss what these terms mean,
11 and also the beta-lactamase positivity rates are now
12 reaching 30 percent, and in some of the presentations
13 you saw 50 percent or even higher in selected
14 populations.

15 Now, the main point I want to make about
16 susceptibility is, .015 is the baseline susceptibility
17 of pneumococci to penicillin, and these colors are
18 what we call penicillin intermediate and penicillin
19 resistant, but the main point I want to make is that
20 these are terminologies of convenience and not
21 necessarily of clinical significance.

22 And what I'm prepared to call these
23 organisms is beta-lactam challenged. And the
24 challenge is, can you overcome this degree of
25 resistance with the site of infection and the dose and

1 route of administration of the drug you're using?

2 The other point about this slide is that you
3 can take any beta-lactam and with some differences --
4 but overall the pattern is the same -- your starting
5 point and your ending point are the same. The only
6 difference is these values are different.

7 In some instances when you have very active
8 beta-lactams the values are the same as penicillin is
9 occasionally a fraction better. When you have very
10 poorly active beta-lactams you'll start off with a
11 value of .5 and end up with a value here of greater
12 than 256. So there's a lot of variability with
13 different beta-lactams.

14 With macrolides, trimethoprim sulfa,
15 chloramphenicol, there are bimodal populations. We
16 don't run into this problem. These are not
17 erythromycin challenged organisms, these are macrolide
18 resistant organisms, and the current breakpoints we
19 have for macrolides work very well, and for the most
20 part for erythromycin we don't see any strains in this
21 range here. And the breakpoints are recently being
22 refined for macrolides with specific methods, and they
23 work extremely well.

24 The clinical significance of the beta-
25 lactams though, is a major issue. And just to show

1 you what the current status is, the National Committee
2 for Clinical Lab Standards -- and for the most part,
3 these are some of the breakpoints that are shown in
4 the product inserts for many of the oral beta-lactams
5 -- are shown as between 4 and 16 micrograms per mil.

6 And peak serum levels of these agents are
7 typically below these breakpoints with the exception
8 of laracarbef where they're fairly close. And my
9 understanding of these breakpoints are that these were
10 approved for these drugs based on urinary levels of
11 these drugs for treating organisms like e. coli.

12 And I find it very difficult to see how
13 these get applied to pneumococci and for this reason
14 NC Celius removed these breakpoints in 1995 but
15 they're still there in the product insert, and many
16 authors are very confused about this and use these
17 values for giving definitions, saying that these are
18 the only values available.

19 However, in 1995, tighter specific
20 breakpoints were approved for amoxicillin,
21 amoxicillin/clavulanate and cefuroxime axetil. And
22 again, you can see these are clinically irrelevant,
23 being several fold below peak serum levels.

24 The macrolide breakpoints as I mentioned,
25 there's no problem with step pneumo. With Haemophilus

1 the major mechanism of resistance is beta-lactamase
2 production; altered PBP strains are extremely rare,
3 and methodological differences account for many of
4 these reports as I'll show.

5 You see values of low levels of resistance,
6 moderate levels of resistance, and high levels of
7 resistance for some of these agents listed, but I have
8 a lot of concern about the rationale for the basis of
9 these determinations. And again, you can see for the
10 most part these breakpoints are on the high side and
11 often above clinically achievable levels of these
12 drugs.

13 And in addition to that, Haemophilus has
14 another problem; that is of susceptibility testing.
15 In this study, this is what I consider a typical
16 distribution of, or signature of Haemophilus for
17 amoxicillin/clavulanate as it is for many other
18 agents, where MIC_{50} and MIC_{90} are very close to each
19 other. MIC_{50} here at .5 and MIC_{90} is one, and the
20 breakpoint is four.

21 And you can see here you have a normal
22 distribution and I've shown the 95 and 99.7 percent
23 confidence limits as 2 and 3 standard deviations. And
24 you can see on this group of 2,700 Haemophilus
25 influenzae untypable strains there was zero percent

1 resistance.

2 This is another study from the literature of
3 a recent survey of 1539 strains. These are data from
4 the literature; they're not my data. This is an
5 analysis of data in the literature. And here you can
6 see the MIC₅₀ was one in contrast to .5 on the
7 previous slide, and here the MIC₉₀ which on the
8 previous slide was one, is now eight.

9 And uncorrected percent resistance is 4.5.
10 If you correct for three standard deviations that
11 falls to 1.2, but again, this is a normal distribution
12 and these strains have not been documented to have any
13 different resistance mechanisms and in some people's
14 hand have not -- this level of resistance has not been
15 reproducible.

16 But again, you can see if you look at these
17 two studies, one on the basis of the regular
18 parameters of just your breakpoint, this shows 4.5
19 percent resistance; the previous one shows zero
20 percent resistance. They can't both be right unless
21 these populations are different, and I have no reason
22 to believe or any evidence to believe that these
23 populations are different.

24 This study included about 700 organisms from
25 the U.S. and they didn't stand out. This study was

1 entirely U.S. organisms. And I can show you multiple
2 other comparisons showing these distributions with
3 multiple other agents from these different studies,
4 and you get totally different percentages resistance.
5 And the whole issue of the method of testing of
6 Haemophilus needs to be re-evaluated.

7 In addition, the macrolide breakpoints for
8 Haemophilus also cause a lot of problems unlike strep
9 pneumo. If you look at the macrolide distributions --
10 and I'm showing the MIC value here in reverse, from
11 .03 up to 32 -- erythromycin has -- they all have
12 unimodal distributions with azithromycin being the
13 most active at .5, erythromycin at 4, and
14 clarithromycin at 4 to 8.

15 But again, how you interpret these with the
16 unimodal population, no specific resistance mechanism,
17 and for parenteral purposes they all must have the
18 same interpretation. What is seen in the literature
19 as an arbitrary breakpoint is generally taken, and if
20 you look at the breakpoints I showed you on a previous
21 slide, at clarithromycin and azithromycin using four
22 and eight.

23 With azithromycin that's no problem because
24 MICs generally don't go that high, but for
25 clarithromycin you're calling the population at 16

1 resistant with no mechanistic mechanism or basis for
2 this.

3 How this correlates with clinical outcome,
4 again, is one of the positives I wish to bring out --
5 and again this data has been shown several times. And
6 in a pre-penicillin resistance era or penicillin
7 challenge strains, all of the apparently approved
8 agents for otitis media were active against strep
9 pneumo, and for Dr. Craig's criteria -- this data is
10 from Dr. Craig's analysis.

11 As we got into the penicillin intermediates
12 challenged group you can see activity of many of these
13 agents fell, with amoxicillin and ceftriaxone
14 remaining the most active. And when you get to
15 penicillin resistance strains, again these two agents
16 remain with all the oral cephalosporins currently
17 available have fallen out pharmacokinetically.

18 This needs to be combined with the activity
19 against *Haemophilus influenzae* where the spectrum is
20 different, and also against *Moraxella catarrhalis*
21 where again, the spectrum is different. But for the
22 most part, a lot of these agents are very close to
23 that 40 to 50 percent cutoff that Dr. Craig has
24 established.

25 Finally, as you can see here with otitis

1 media accounting for 40 percent of risk of
2 prescriptions of antibiotic use in pediatrics -- and
3 if this figure is in the 20 to 30 million number range
4 with risk re-infections overall accounting for 75
5 percent or more of all prescriptions, this is putting
6 incredible selective pressure.

7 And again, the main message I wanted to get
8 for this presentation is that we need to be concerned
9 about minimizing the selective pressure and also
10 interpreting our susceptibility data correctly by
11 using clinically-appropriate breakpoints. And I hope
12 that someone will take responsibility for developing
13 them.

14 Thank you for your attention.

15 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you Michael. We're
16 back on time and it's time for lunch. But I think to
17 sort of speed things up there were a couple -- I
18 checked with a couple of members and there were a
19 couple of questions they had for the industry
20 presentation, that you might consider over the lunch
21 period and then respond to the committee after that.

22 The first one is one that I had, and again
23 it's concerned with the pharmacokinetics of the drug.
24 You didn't seem to take into consideration the protein
25 binding of ceftriaxone when you were looking at your

1 time above MIC. And I think if you take that into
2 consideration -- and again, I don't expect it's going
3 to be 90 percent like it is in serum -- but I expect
4 it would probably still be around 90 percent in fluid.

5 So that would move your -- 35 is your peak
6 down to only about 3.5. So it's not a bother for me
7 for susceptible organisms, but where I become a little
8 bit more concerned is when one gets up to resistant
9 organisms, which is one of the things that you have,
10 at least in your -- want to have in your claim; that
11 the drug is also active against those organisms.

12 And so that's one area that I'm concerned
13 about. And then the other one was from Dr. Rodvold.

14 DR. RODVOLD: One of the questions I had was
15 that you presented data very nicely from Iceland about
16 middle ear fluid concentrations, but as presented
17 you're kind of still coming under the distribution
18 phase versus moving into the elimination phase, and
19 you extrapolated a half-life of 25 hours.

20 I'm wondering, do you have other information
21 to support that extrapolation, and that is the
22 elimination phase of that middle ear closer to what is
23 in the serum, or is it really up to the 25? I expect,
24 you know, obviously it's hard to retap ears at day-5
25 to prove those things; I appreciate that problem. But

1 if you can at least shed some light to us.

2 Again, like Dr. Craig's concern, I have --
3 with the protein binding -- with this issue is, I
4 don't think -- and I've done some quick calculations
5 here, it's not a problem with the susceptible
6 pathogens; it's the resistant pathogens of saying that
7 you're staying above the MICs in the middle ear fluid
8 at day-5 and less.

9 So if you can maybe shed some light on that
10 for us.

11 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And I talked with most of
12 them. Anybody else have any specific questions for
13 the sponsor? Okay. We will now adjourn for lunch and
14 we will meet back here precisely at 12:30.

15 (Whereupon, a brief luncheon recess was
16 taken at 11:30 a.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 the protein binding is a saturable phenomenon and
2 protein binding is roughly 90 percent.

3 Now, this is not true for children, to start
4 with, and the protein binding in pediatric patients is
5 somewhat different. Maybe we could have that slide
6 off to show this -- the protein binding for children
7 is somewhat lower, probably related to lower albumen
8 concentrations. But this is data from some infants
9 and young children who have unbalanced ceftriaxone
10 being somewhere in the range of 15 to 20 percent.

11 So things are a little bit different in
12 children but even with that the question is, how
13 important is this in terms of the activity of the
14 drug? One of the key features of protein binding is
15 that this is -- if we can have the slide back on --
16 that this is an equilibrium process.

17 Now, in the middle ear there's normally no
18 protein -- it's normally a space. In the presence of
19 eustachian tube obstruction fluid does accumulate, and
20 in the presence of infection and inflammation, we do
21 get protein that finds its way into the middle ear
22 fluid. The question is, how much?

23 Normally in interstitial fluid there's
24 approximately ten percent of the serum protein
25 concentration present. So the albumin concentration

1 in particular, usually runs about ten percent of the
2 serum albumin concentration. However, in the presence
3 of inflammation we'd expect that to be higher; the
4 question is, how much higher?

5 So I think it's probably useful to take this
6 and look at it in what might be considered an extreme
7 case, and let's assume that it becomes the same as
8 plasma, so that we're going to deal with a situation
9 where we have essentially, albumin concentrations --
10 because of course, this is a drug that binds to
11 albumin in preference to others here. It doesn't bind
12 to alpha-1 acid glycoprotein or other lipoproteins or
13 gamma globulins in the plasma, it binds to albumin.

14 Let's assume that the albumin concentration
15 achieves the level in plasma, and let's assume for the
16 sake of this discussion that the binding is about 90
17 percent. Then I think it's useful to go back to the
18 model and see what that would predict for us.

19 And if we have an MIC of one for resistant
20 pneumococci, that takes -- I mean, we can fit this to
21 the model very nicely and in fact, we would predict
22 that we would end up with concentrations that would
23 allow us to predict about a 60 percent cure rate -- a
24 60 to 65 percent cure rate -- which is basically what
25 we're seeing with resistant pneumococcus.

1 So we go to the next slide please, it
2 probably is easier to look at in terms of middle ear
3 fluid to MIC ratio. So if the middle ear fluid to MIC
4 ratio, looking now at free drug -- if 35 is the peak
5 and we get a level of three -- then we're going to be
6 down here and we would predict 65 to 70 percent cure
7 rate.

8 The difference between what you'll see with
9 ceftriaxone and what Dr. Giebink showed us with
10 respect to amoxicillin -- which would also do the same
11 thing, by the way, okay. Amoxicillin is also
12 predictably going to -- when you use the higher doses
13 you're going to get a middle ear fluid to MIC ratio
14 that would predict roughly a 60 to 70 percent cure
15 rate.

16 However, if we can go back one -- the
17 difference if you recall, was that with ceftriaxone we
18 maintain that concentration throughout the entire
19 dosing interval. That concentration stays there. And
20 I know this gets to Dr. Rodvold's question; I'll try
21 and address that in a moment. There's only so many
22 assumptions I can do at one time. I'm assuming my way
23 into a corner here.

24 (Laughter.)

25 But if we assume for the moment that we

1 achieve that concentration, we sustain that for a
2 protracted period of time. I don't have Dr. Giebink's
3 slide, but if you look at that you saw that you
4 maintain that concentration above the MIC in that case
5 only for about an hour-and-a-half to two hours out of
6 the 8-hour dosing interval for amoxicillin. So
7 there's the difference.

8 But even in what might be considered a worst
9 case scenario, we're sort of already seeing with
10 limited clinical data, what we would predict based on
11 this model, and that's somewhat encouraging.

12 Now, it strikes me as somewhat unlikely,
13 other examples that we have -- for example, pleural
14 fluid where we do have some data -- it turns out when
15 we look at total versus free concentrations of
16 ceftriaxone in pleural fluid after a single dose, the
17 degree of binding is only about 40 to 50 percent,
18 probably reflecting the difference in protein
19 concentration between plasma and pleural fluid in
20 patients with pleural effusions.

21 The same is true in work that we have that
22 is not published, looking at cerebrospinal fluids
23 where again, you don't have quite as much albumin but
24 you have lots of other proteins. And you have roughly
25 40 to 60 percent, in that range, bound.

1 That would take you -- and if we can go
2 ahead to the next slide, to 5 -- that would take you
3 ahead to move you sort of up on this curve. So if
4 that's the case, it's really going to depend on how
5 much inflammation is there, how much albumin gets
6 there, what the relative equilibrium is, etc.

7 So I still think that the model holds very
8 nicely and serves to explain what we see. And we
9 would expect to see about 60 to 70 percent based on
10 this worst case scenario, of coverage of the resistant
11 pneumococcus, as long as the MIC doesn't shift much
12 further. If it goes to two we move down a little
13 further and we approximate closer to 60 percent, that
14 sort of thing.

15 So I think the principles do hold. If I can
16 go to slide 14 from section 3?

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Before you go on --

18 DR. BLUMER: I'm sorry.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: -- can I just sort of ask
20 a question? Those models were based on percent of the
21 dosing interval. What is the dosing interval for a
22 single dose? Is it 24 hours, is it 48 hours, is it 72
23 hours? What's the dosing interval?

24 And I think that's the part for the model
25 that we don't know; is what is the aggregate time

1 above MIC that one needs to be in order to get
2 efficacy? And I think that's why I was asking the
3 question.

4 You're sure going to be above the MIC I
5 think, even against resistant organisms for 24 hours,
6 but is that enough for a resistant organism or does it
7 need to be out for two or three days in order to do
8 that?

9 DR. BLUMER: No. Actually -- maybe slide 6.
10 No, I'm sorry, 14 will be fine. Let's try to start
11 there and -- can we go to 15, then? Okay. I think
12 the answer to that is here, all right. And basically,
13 the killing kinetics are determined by time above MIC,
14 so depending on the -- and whether we're twice, three
15 times, four times MIC, you know, based on the
16 particular MIC of the resistant organism --

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: But at eight hours we've
18 still got three logs of organisms left.

19 DR. BLUMER: We have a 3-log kill.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, but we've still got
21 two to three logs of organisms left. It's not sterile
22 yet.

23 DR. BLUMER: This is obviously, as far as it
24 goes.

25 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes.

1 DR. BLUMER: The answer to your question is,
2 beyond this I don't know, but I think it would suggest
3 that this is usually associated with, you know, in
4 someone who has some immune competence this would be
5 associated with eradication and cure. So that we're
6 certainly building on top of immune mechanisms that
7 are already present. That's the best --

8 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Giebink?

9 DR. GIEBINK: Scott Giebink. Dr. Blumer,
10 what assay was used to measure ceftriaxone in the
11 Icelandic study? Was that measuring total or free
12 ceftriaxone?

13 DR. BLUMER: That was measuring total
14 ceftriaxone.

15 DR. GIEBINK: Total?

16 DR. BLUMER: Yes.

17 DR. GIEBINK: And those were children that
18 have chronic otitis media with effusion?

19 DR. BLUMER: Correct.

20 DR. GIEBINK: Do you know if they were
21 mostly kids with mucoid effusions?

22 DR. BLUMER: That I don't know. Do we have
23 an answer to that at all? Whether the kids from
24 Iceland had mostly mucoid effusions? No one knows.
25 If we can go back one slide.

1 The answer, I think, to Dr. Rodvold's
2 question is -- the answer is, we don't know, and I
3 don't know anyone that has that data. Except to say
4 that what we're dealing with is penetration into a
5 space, and as long as it remains a closed space -- the
6 surface area to volume ratio remains very small --
7 you would expect a delay in elimination.

8 So that while you might expect mucosal
9 clearance to mimic plasma clearance because of its
10 vascularity, when you're looking at clearance from a
11 space, this in some ways may even underestimate the
12 duration of presence in that space -- simply because
13 there's just no way to get out.

14 It's sitting there in the space and you have
15 to rely on Brownian Motion to get it into contact
16 with the mucosa. But there is no data available that
17 I'm aware of that will describe it. So this is simply
18 taking a best guess at that model.

19 DR. RODVOLD: Can I ask you a couple of
20 questions? Is it possible to get that data like, you
21 know, is it ethical to tap people later on -- which I
22 understand is a problem, but I mean --

23 DR. BLUMER: What do you think? I think
24 it's problematic. By 48 to 72 hours most of these
25 children are much better, and it becomes a real

1 difficult ethical question whether you can go in and
2 do another invasive procedure then, to get this
3 additional data.

4 I have a feeling that, other than in extreme
5 circumstances -- and it may be that over long periods
6 of time after a single dose in patients who come back
7 on day-5 and aren't well or delayed, you might be able
8 to pull enough data together, but not acutely.

9 DR. RODVOLD: My second question, is there
10 any other space that's like this that there's data in
11 ceftriaxone that reassures the statement, or is there
12 not another space that you feel is equivalent to this?

13 DR. BLUMER: Well, I think the other body
14 cavities -- you know, in cases where people have
15 looked at, for example, time-dependent clearance from
16 pleural effusions, time-dependent clearance from
17 cerebrospinal fluid -- there is a discrepancy, there's
18 a prolonged half-life in those. But all of those data
19 suffer from the same problems: relatively short
20 sampling time.

21 No one that I know has done the sort of
22 analysis where you try and strip out what might be
23 considered the absorption phase from -- there just
24 isn't enough data to do that. So we're really stuck
25 with what's ethical.

1 I suppose one could go ahead and try and
2 model this in animals but I'm not aware that it's been
3 done yet. And even then, you raise questions. So I
4 think we're stuck but as I said, one would expect that
5 in a closed space like this -- now, if the eustachian
6 tube suddenly opens up and drains, obviously, the
7 concentration is going to fall. So some of these
8 things are going to be patient-specific.

9 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay, thank you, Jeff.
10 What I have put up on the screen there are the ques-
11 tions that were asked by the FDA to the committee.
12 And I think what I'd like to start with, have some of
13 our consultants sort of looked at the first question
14 which is: Does the safety and efficacy data presented
15 support the approval of RocephinTM for the treatment
16 of pediatric patients with acute otitis media?

17 And I guess I might just give sort of my
18 review of sort of what I thought they were telling us
19 from the data that we heard this morning. Is that the
20 drug appears to have excellent bactericidal activity
21 against the various pathogens that are associated with
22 otitis media using the 2-tap method for bacteriologic
23 cure.

24 However, when it was looked at in the
25 comparative studies, it looked like it was just a

1 little bit less effective than low dose augmentin, but
2 equally effective to high dose augmentin -- which
3 again, I have a little trouble understanding that --
4 and that it also looked to be equally effective with
5 TMP-sulfa.

6 From the FDA's point of view, is that sort
7 of what I was seeing from the data?

8 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: That is correct, but I
9 would like to just comment on the second tap patients
10 in Howie's study. Can you please put up the
11 bacteriologic eradication rates of day-2 to 3; it's
12 slide number 71.

13 This data was provided by the sponsor, and
14 what you need to see here are those 33 patients in
15 this study that have two doses of ceftriaxone, and
16 this is the results from that in terms of eradication.
17 And eight of the 33 were not analyzed; 17 of the 33
18 had eradication; two of the 33 were new infections;
19 one of the 33 was persistent; and five of the 33 were
20 presumptive eradication.

21 I just wanted to show that information to
22 you.

23 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I thought the numbers, at
24 least my look at the numbers before, is I thought the
25 eradication rates were higher, but that -- are these

1 presumed eradication rates based on clinical data?

2 DR. SOLSKY: I can respond for a minute
3 about this. In regards to the Howie study, of the 33
4 patients who received a second dose, if you recall
5 this was the second -- it was a double tap study --
6 I'm sorry.

7 In regards to the Howie study, 33 patients
8 received a second dose and if you recall the study
9 design, patients were tapped the second time at day-2
10 to 3 prior to receiving the second dose. And 32 of
11 the 33 patients who were tapped a second time had
12 total eradication of their baseline pathogens. The
13 one that remained was, if you recall from one of the
14 other slides, was a new infection. There was no
15 persistence of baseline pathogens in Dr. Howie's
16 study.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Now, are your results based
18 on presumed eradication based on clinical data?

19 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: These results were based
20 on what the sponsor provided to us, and only 17 of the
21 33 had eradication. Presumptive eradication was five
22 of the 33; persistence was one of the 33. Two of the
23 33 had new infections; new infection as defined as the
24 pathogen isolated in the follow-up but not presented
25 baseline -- persistence of pathogens cultured at

1 baseline is still present in the day-2 to 3 culture.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: So all these percentages
3 add up, is that --

4 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: This adds up to 33.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. So that you're not
6 saying that a new infection -- only 30 percent of them
7 were eradicated?

8 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: No, I'm not saying that.

9 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. You're just saying
10 how the eradications were distributed among --

11 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: I'm telling you the
12 breakdown of the numbers.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes. Okay. Thank you.
14 So, again getting back, there seems to be some
15 equivalence with TMP-sulfa, also with high dose
16 amoxicillin from the European study, but not quite
17 from the U.S. study; it tended to be just below, but
18 .5 didn't cross zero.

19 So with that sort of data the question that
20 the committee has to address is: Does the safety and
21 efficacy data presented support the approval of
22 Rocephin™ for the treatment of pediatric patients?

23 And I would like to look at it first -- two
24 ways. I would like to look at it just with penicillin
25 susceptible organisms, and your usual Haemophilus and

1 Moraxella, and then take the question of resistant
2 pneumococci which is another statement which was in
3 the request from the company separately.

4 So Scott, would you like to comment?

5 DR. GIEBINK: I do think that the question
6 here is pneumococcal disease, and I think it's good to
7 focus on the pneumococci you phrased the question,
8 Bill. I'm much less worried about Haemophilus otitis
9 and considerably less worried Moraxella otitis, simply
10 because spontaneous resolution rates are greater,
11 although there is some concern that perhaps the
12 Moraxella catarrhalis organism is changing over time
13 and I don't think we know for sure that its virulence
14 characteristics are going to be as benign as they are
15 now in the future.

16 So all of that aside and focusing on the
17 pneumococcus, I believe that the data are sufficient
18 to show both bacteriologic and clinical efficacy of
19 single dose RocephinTM for the penicillin susceptible
20 organisms.

21 And probably what we are arbitrarily -- or
22 NCCLS has arbitrarily defined as penicillin
23 intermediate; the healthy side of the challenged
24 pneumococci that Dr. Jacobs was talking about -- I'm
25 a little bit concerned about the penicillin resistant

1 pneumococci. Granted, the small numbers that we have
2 in the bacteriologic study suggest that it will be
3 active, but the clinical data worry me.

4 There are issues around the clinical
5 assessment of those patients that fail the clinical
6 outcomes, all of which have been discussed here this
7 morning. I think that if single dose ceftriaxone were
8 to be approved broadly for pneumococcal disease it
9 would have to be linked to a re-review on the
10 penicillin resistant issue and additional studies
11 directed at those patient.

12 Bear in mind that all of the large, clinical
13 trial data that we've seen were performed before we
14 really had the invasion of penicillin resistant
15 pneumococci on the scene. So I'm very cautious -- not
16 necessarily skeptical, but cautious -- about the
17 penicillin resistant indication.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you. Dr. Wald?

19 DR. WALD: Yes. I think that there are a
20 couple of issues here, and the first one is the one
21 that we're talking about and that is, will ceftriaxone
22 work for acute otitis media?

23 And I would agree with what has already been
24 said; that certainly for susceptible organisms it's
25 clear that we can get eradication and probably cure in

1 some significant proportion of patients, and what
2 remains to be determined there is the precise efficacy
3 in resistant organisms.

4 But I think there's a second, much more
5 global issue that we have to ask ourselves about and
6 that is, what will be the consequences of approving
7 this drug to be used in acute otitis media and
8 recommending its use in that instance? And while I'm
9 certainly someone who believes that acute otitis media
10 needs to be treated with antibiotics, let's think
11 about which children are likely to receive this.

12 I mean, we talked today about issues when
13 there might be difficulties with compliance; we talked
14 about children who might not like the taste of drugs
15 and who might be difficult to medicate. And I think
16 it's easy to imagine that one could get wholesale use
17 of ceftriaxone in impoverished children, many of them
18 very young, for whom in fact, short course therapy may
19 not be optimum.

20 I think ceftriaxone is an incredibly potent
21 drug and I don't really want to lose it for use in
22 serious infections. We've been participating in a
23 multi-centered, pneumococcal surveillance study since
24 1988, and I just called Ed Mason during the lunch
25 break just to find out the most recent data.

1 In 1995 through 1996, on the basis of more
2 than 600 isolates -- systemic isolates and middle ear
3 isolates -- the resistance to ceftriaxone was 16
4 percent. So far in 1997, on the basis of 190
5 isolates, again mixed, ceftriaxone resistance is 23
6 percent. Roughly half of it is high level resistance.

7 So while people have tried to assure us
8 today that the kinetics of this drug are not going to
9 aid in the emergence of resistance, we are living and
10 seeing emerging resistance. And I think that we can
11 anticipate wholesale and inappropriate use of what is
12 a very valuable drug, inappropriately.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: The question I would have
14 is, how much of that is just due to antibiotic use in
15 general as compared to a specific compound?

16 DR. WALD: Well you know, no one knows the
17 answer to that.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Well, I guess I'll ask
19 Scott Dowell, there are some studies I think that have
20 been done in France -- maybe the CDC is involved in
21 some of these -- of trying to look at what are some of
22 the risk factors for developing penicillin resistant
23 pneumococci.

24 We heard from the sponsor that in Italy they
25 tend to use parenteral cephalosporins and the

1 incidence tends to be low as compared to places which
2 use a lot of oral drugs. Is there any other data that
3 you're aware of, anything from the CDC, that might
4 shed some light on that question?

5 DR. DOWELL: Not really. As you point out,
6 there are a couple of small trials that have attempted
7 to look at different dosing regimens and tried to look
8 at the effect of different dosing regimens in terms of
9 duration, total dose, level of the dosing, and sorting
10 out whether those different regimens are more or less
11 likely to induce resistance as measured by follow-up
12 nasal swab surveys.

13 And we saw some data today about nasal swab
14 surveys which I think are provocative but not
15 convincing, and I think that similarly, to me the data
16 from Italy are maybe not even provocative.

17 We can look at our surveillance system, for
18 example, in the United States and say that the rates
19 of penicillin resistant pneumococci in Oregon are less
20 than ten percent, in Atlanta they're more than 30
21 percent. And does that mean that that's because we're
22 using more or less injectable drugs in Atlanta versus
23 Oregon? No, I don't think so.

24 And so I think the observed differences
25 between practice in Italy and neighboring France and

1 Germany are just anecdotes and not a whole lot more
2 than that. I think the question about whether
3 widespread use of injectable cephalosporins in doses
4 like this will be less likely to lead to pneumococcal
5 resistance is a good one for further exploration.

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I think the only study I'm
7 aware of is the one that was presented at ICAAC maybe
8 two years ago -- or, I think it was two years ago from
9 the French -- where they had been following in a close
10 space so that they could follow the development of
11 resistant organisms.

12 And what they tended to find for risk
13 factors -- I think the main two was -- marginal
14 therapy -- in other words, low doses of the drug, and
15 especially for long periods of time. And I think in
16 that, one of the reasons why prophylaxis has sort of
17 gone into disrepute just because of its potential to
18 lead to more colonization and leading to more
19 resistant organisms.

20 DR. DOWELL: I've seen that study by, I
21 think it was Claude Carbonne and his group --

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, right.

23 DR. DOWELL: -- in just abstract form, too
24 --

25 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, that's all I've seen

1 it, too.

2 DR. DOWELL: -- and I agree, I think it's
3 provocative just like the data we've seen this
4 morning. It's an area for further study. But I have
5 to say that I think from what we know, I don't think
6 that -- I think it's hard to be convinced that
7 ceftriaxone is going to be immune, either to MIC creep
8 or immune somehow, to inducing resistance or immune to
9 seeing pneumococcal resistance emerge at higher and
10 higher levels down the line.

11 We saw data yesterday from the CDC Sentinel
12 Surveillance System which was shut down in the late
13 1980s because we believed, and the experts told us,
14 that pneumococci were not going to become resistant to
15 penicillin. And obviously that was a mistake, and
16 that was an expert opinion at the time. And so I
17 think expert opinion only gets you so far.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Giebink.

19 DR. GIEBINK: Well, not being an expert --
20 (Laughter.)

21 -- I just wanted to point out for the
22 committee the study, what's been going on the last
23 several years in Reykjavik, Iceland, that has
24 demonstrated a very clear relationship between oral
25 antibiotic use and emergence and then subsequent

1 decline of the single clone of 6-B pneumococcus that
2 emerged as oral antibiotic use was increasing and
3 documented very clearly by the Public Health
4 Department.

5 And then as there was governmental action
6 taken to reduce oral antibiotic use, the incidence of
7 this clone, which is the only one there, decreased
8 proportionately. So it's very clear -- it's the only
9 evidence I've seen in the world that shows in a semi-
10 closed population, this 1:1 relationship between oral
11 antibiotic use and emergence of a resistant
12 pneumococcus.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Do our other consultants
14 have any comments? Dr. Reller, you look like you have
15 something to say.

16 DR. RELER: As I read through the data and
17 listened to the presentations this morning, one of the
18 most striking things to me is, I was surprised in the
19 clinical trials that this drug did not perform better
20 than it did.

21 How might it be used? If it's used
22 initially, broadly, there are some potential costs
23 with that as Dr. Wald presented. If it's used more
24 selectively as one might think about because of the
25 certainty of compliance -- for example, one might use

1 it where other oral agents had failed or there was
2 recurrent disease -- and based on the concerns raised
3 and the relative paucity of data on the intermediate
4 and frankly, fully flagrantly resistant pneumococci,
5 might be the very place where you would expect even
6 less success than the marginal efficacy that we've
7 seen for those organisms.

8 Maybe this is due to the protein binding.
9 So that one of the issues might be for penicillin
10 resistant pneumococci that more than a single dose
11 would be appropriate or necessary. So that I think we
12 need a lot more data for resistant pneumococci, and
13 I'm uncertain about exactly what would be the best way
14 to use this drug that is certainly safe and is
15 efficacious, but not as much as I would have thought
16 based on the pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Ron Dagan reported at this
18 year's ICAAC, some data specifically in patients that
19 had failed therapy using the drug. I think it was
20 three doses if I remember, was what he used in that
21 study. And they had a significant number of his
22 intermediate strains and the drug did very well.

23 And I agree with you. I'm a little
24 concerned with just one dose for those more resistant
25 organisms, and clearly would like to have more

1 information to convince me that it doesn't need more
2 doses or possibly, a higher dose. I think when you
3 start giving more doses that makes it not as
4 convenient as being able to give it as a single dose.

5 Yes, Dr. Azimi.

6 DR. AZIMI: What about a higher dose? Does
7 the sponsor have any data on perhaps, one single dose
8 of more than 50 per kilo, and what would be some of
9 the pharmacokinetic studies of that? I don't know if
10 that's available at all.

11 DR. SOLSKY: No, there is no other
12 information on that. We only studied, in all our
13 clinical trials, a 50 mg/kg up to a maximum of one
14 gram.

15 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Parsonnet.

16 DR. PARSONNET: I sort of wish I'd asked
17 this question before but, in the clinical studies and
18 the comparator arms, what was the compliance like in
19 the comparator arms and how did that impact the
20 efficacy of the drug?

21 DR. SOLSKY: The compliance actually, in all
22 of our clinical trials, was very high for the oral
23 comparator, and one could say almost that in regular
24 clinical practice, that it's artificial, because we
25 were seeing rates as high as over 90 percent

1 compliance. And that's sort of based on, obviously,
2 the controlled clinical trial. It's an artificial
3 situation.

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And I guess the only other
5 question that some of us had also, that we were
6 tossing around at lunch was -- and Dr. Klein probably,
7 might be able to answer or you probably, too -- was in
8 his study where the people got the second dose, was
9 that written in as an option right from the very
10 beginning, or was that something that the physicians
11 did because the patient wasn't doing as well?

12 DR. KLEIN: No, that was one of those
13 embarrassing things that comes to fore in a forum like
14 this, in the sense there was an ambiguity in the
15 protocol that some of the participating physicians
16 interpreted as permitting a second dose.

17 And when we reviewed our first couple of
18 dozen cases, we noted that they were using it without
19 specific criteria. And so we reviewed the protocol
20 with them and that ended. But there were no second
21 dose cases after the first couple of months of the
22 study.

23 So it was not -- those cases which have been
24 included in the intent-to-treat analysis were excluded
25 in our published report.

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay, thank you. Yes, Dr.
2 Francis.

3 DR. FRANCIS: Just a quick comment on the
4 adherence and compliance, and I suspect that's sort of
5 an underestimated phenomenon that we need to discuss
6 a little bit more. We know from general population
7 studies of complex regimens the average adherence
8 being -- taking the drug when you're supposed to, is
9 about 40 percent.

10 It turns out that compliance and adherence
11 are not dependent on indigency, education, where you
12 live. And I was wondering in this case, where we're
13 looking at ceftriaxone compared to other drugs at
14 their most optimal use, truly reflects clinical
15 situations.

16 As a clinician I'd be more inclined to use
17 the injection only because we know that at least 60
18 percent of the population will not take it in the
19 proper way, and having explored the incidents and
20 problems of resistant diseases because of that, that's
21 an issue that I think that we need to discuss in a
22 number of different infectious diseases.

23 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Any other comments
24 or -- yes?

25 DR. GRUNDFAST: One of the most dreaded

1 complications of otitis media is meningitis and
2 currently, I think that ceftriaxone is one of the
3 agents used for the treatment of meningitis in young
4 children.

5 I'm wondering if anybody on the panel or
6 anybody else present has information of historical
7 nature or from an analogous situation to let me know
8 the potential impact of the use of ceftriaxone for the
9 indications proposed today on the future treatment of
10 meningitis in children? And that would be a subset of
11 those children who have acute otitis media.

12 DR. AZIMI: You know, in pediatrics
13 ceftriaxone is being used more and more in the
14 emergency room for febrile children who are presumed
15 to have sepsis, and the use is really almost out of
16 control; it's being used all the time. Anyone who's
17 hospitalized has had a charge or two of ceftriaxone.
18 So I don't know that this indication is going to make
19 any difference in that already established practice.

20 DR. WALD: I would just say, we looked at --
21 40 percent of the prescriptions are written for otitis
22 media, so while you're right, there's a tremendous
23 amount of abuse of ceftriaxone right now in ERs, now
24 it will be in every practitioner's office.

25 I mean, we heard the panelists say -- or

1 someone from the FDA -- that as a practitioner you're
2 concerned about compliance. This is the solution.
3 And I think that it could so easily happen that there
4 would be rampant abuse. You know, I want this drug
5 for selected cases of acute otitis media, and I can
6 use it right now for selected cases, but I'd think
7 twice about it. That's different from advertising it.

8 Let me just say a word about the numbers
9 that I quoted for resistance. Roughly the systemic
10 isolates that are resistant -- *S. pneumoniae* that are
11 resistant to penicillin in ceftriaxone that are
12 recovered from the system -- either the CSF or the
13 blood -- are about one-half the rate of resistance as
14 those that are found in the nasopharynx in middle ear.

15 So I think by creating 23 percent
16 ceftriaxone resistance in children in daycare --
17 because we're talking about children under two years
18 of age -- that we really are creating a situation in
19 which we're going to favor this organism.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Well again, I guess I would
21 come to -- I think the question is, the child is
22 probably going to get treated, and in terms of
23 resistance the question is: is ten days of an oral
24 agent more likely to lead to selection of a resistant
25 organism than one shot of a parenteral drug?

1 And while we don't have a lot of data to
2 answer that question, I personally would believe that
3 it would be more likely to occur with a longer course
4 of therapy than it would with a shorter course of
5 therapy. But that's as I say, my impression.

6 Scott, go ahead.

7 DR. DOWELL: Yes, I agree with you, and I
8 think you could ask the question in a different way,
9 too. Given that there are 24 million courses of
10 antibiotics for otitis media each year, those are
11 going to happen whether they're given with amoxicillin
12 or another oral cephalosporin, or whether they're
13 given with intramuscular ceftriaxone.

14 So really the question becomes, if you want
15 to be sure that ceftriaxone still works for
16 meningitis, is giving ceftriaxone rather than
17 cefepodoxime or amoxicillin more likely to drive
18 pneumococcal resistance?

19 And I think there are theoretical reasons
20 that -- someone else may want to speak to this -- that
21 first of all, treatment with many of these agents can
22 select for resistance to many of the other agents. In
23 fact, a study in Iceland showed that the biggest risk
24 factor for penicillin resistant pneumococci was high
25 doses of trimethoprim sulfa which doesn't appear to

1 make any sense on the surface of it.

2 So that you don't need to treat with
3 ceftriaxone to select ceftriaxone resistance probably.
4 And yet the next question is whether treatment with
5 different antimicrobials, if you switch from most kids
6 getting amoxicillin to a highly theoretical situation
7 where many kids are getting ceftriaxone, is not going
8 to drive resistance any quicker.

9 I think there is some evidence that changing
10 the penicillin binding proteins can happen with a
11 single step change for cephalosporin, whereas it takes
12 multiple steps for the penicillins. I see some people
13 nodding. And so I think that, in my mind the
14 theoretical concern is that if you switch from
15 treating most kids with otitis media with penicillin
16 to most kids with ceftriaxone in general, that that
17 theoretically could be of a concern.

18 I don't know of evidence that treating with
19 ceftriaxone is more likely to induce ceftriaxone
20 resistance than treating with cefaclor or cefpodoxime
21 is. I don't know if anybody else knows about that.

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Scott -- Dr. Giebink.

23 DR. GIEBINK: I share Scott Dowell's
24 comments because the major compounder -- certainly in
25 Pittsburgh and elsewhere in the country -- with the

1 widespread use of ceftriaxone for the febrile infant,
2 has been heavy marketing pressure of these other oral
3 cephalosporins, notably two of them -- cefixime and
4 ceftabuten -- that barely exceed MIC and are probably
5 being dosed and achieving sub-MIC concentrations which
6 are exactly the pharmacologic conditions that induce
7 resistance in one-step cephalosporins.

8 So I would not find any comfort at all in
9 reserving ceftriaxone for acute otitis media on
10 grounds that you're going to protect pneumococci from
11 developing cephalosporin resistance, because I think
12 the greater good would be achieved by limiting the use
13 of some of these other oral cephalosporins.

14 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Just one -- Dr. Applebaum,
15 one quick comment.

16 DR. APPLEBAUM: Yes, can I just make a few
17 comments here, please?

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Very quickly.

19 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay, three minutes.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I'm not even sure it's
21 going to be three minutes.

22 DR. APPLEBAUM: Okay. I'd just like to --
23 I've got some slides here -- there's obviously not
24 enough time --

25 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: No.

1 DR. APPLEBAUM: -- but I'd just like to take
2 issue a little bit about the fact about the data from
3 Italy because here you've got a country in the
4 Mediterranean surrounded by all the other
5 Mediterranean countries which are absolutely swarming
6 with penicillin resistant pneumococcus. And the only
7 common denominator that we can think of is, it's the
8 only country where they use intramuscular, large
9 intramuscular antibiotics and very little oral.

10 Parenthetically, we've got another corollary
11 to that in Asia -- Michael Jacobs and I are doing an
12 Asian pneumococcal surveillance study. And we've got
13 the same situation in India compared to Korea and
14 Japan. To our great amazement, in India the incidence
15 of DRSP -- and this was done properly in various
16 centers recognizing the country is very big -- and the
17 incidence of DRSP is less than five percent.

18 Again, almost no oral cephalosporins,
19 whereas in Korea where it's 80 percent and Japan where
20 it's about 50 percent plus, a large use of oral
21 cephalosporins. And especially in view of the fact of
22 the pharmacokinetics which you saw earlier this
23 morning, of the oral cephalosporins compared with
24 ceftriaxone. I would submit that they are probably
25 more the culprits for the development of DRSP.

1 parents like this drug. So the question is, do we
2 really want a drug without the resistance concerns,
3 that looks like it may not be as good and will be the
4 treatment of choice just because of the ease of
5 administration?

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I guess getting back to --
7 not as good -- the problem I had with looking at the
8 data was that it wasn't as good as low dose augmentin,
9 but it was as good as high dose augmentin; which I
10 have a little trouble understanding why it should be
11 good as even a higher dose of agumentin but if you use
12 a lower dose it's not as good.

13 DR. PARSONNET: All I can say is, from the
14 presentation and from my reading of the data, in one
15 study that was really very well done, it was worse
16 than the comparator drug.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes. Go ahead, Dr. Danner.

18 DR. DANNER: I wanted to ask Dr. Wald -- you
19 said that you actually wanted to use this drug for
20 selected patients with otitis media as opposed to
21 having a general indication for anyone with otitis
22 media. What is the group that you would use the drug
23 in?

24 DR. WALD: If I had a highly resistance
25 pneumococcus. We do a lot of tympanocentesis in

1 Pittsburgh. If I knew that I had an organism that was
2 resistant to clindamycin, and resistant to penicillin,
3 and susceptible to ceftriaxone, you know, it would be
4 a very attractive drug to use. Because my alternative
5 would be to admit the child to hospital and treat with
6 parenteral erythromycin.

7 So I think this is a tremendously,
8 biologically potent drug. I think I'd like to have it
9 for serious systemic infections, and I would use it
10 for selected cases of otitis media. If a child was
11 vomiting one would consider -- I mean, there are
12 indications for its use. I don't think it's a
13 preposterous thought; what I'm really concerned about
14 is abuse.

15 DR. DANNER: But using it for resistant
16 pneumococcus or intermediate resistant is probably the
17 place where we don't have good and efficacy.

18 DR. WALD: Yes, but I have susceptibilities
19 I'm talking about -- I'm holding in my hands. I know
20 that the organism is susceptible to ceftriaxone. I
21 had just this situation yesterday.

22 DR. HENRY: Would you use it at 50 or 100 mg
23 per kilo?

24 DR. WALD: Well, I guess I would have
25 thought of using it at 50, and I also might consider

1 giving a second dose. You know, I'm not sure that I
2 would regard that as complete treatment, but the point
3 is it would permit the use of outpatient therapy and
4 daily observations in such a child.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Henry, did you have any
6 other comments?

7 DR. HENRY: No, I just wanted to know about
8 dosing.

9 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Anybody else have any
10 comments? Because I think we need to -- we're getting
11 close to where we need to take a vote. Yes, Dr.
12 Giebink?

13 DR. GIEBINK: Just one more thought. The
14 age subject that Dr. Wald mentioned. Remember, the
15 age analysis in the Hoberman study that I showed you
16 at the end of my presentation, that children under two
17 years of age and marginally for the 2- to 5-year
18 children, given five days versus ten days of agumentin
19 treatment did not fare as well -- the shorter course
20 treatment.

21 So that if in fact, we're getting a shorter
22 course of ceftriaxone combined with the issues around
23 pneumococcal resistance we've talked about, it may be
24 that that younger population is a group that you could
25 carve out as a population that would need additional

1 study before the drug would be approved in that age
2 group.

3 That would also have the side benefit, if
4 you will, of eliminating the drug from routine use in
5 the daycare population.

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I guess I'd ask the FDA, is
7 in their analysis of the data that was there, was
8 there any age group differences?

9 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: We did not do that
10 analysis, Dr. Craig.

11 DR. SOLSKY: The sponsor has.

12 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: The sponsor has, okay.

13 DR. SOLSKY: E-44. On this chart -- this
14 again, is an intent-to-treat analysis that we're
15 showing here. And this breaks it down for each of the
16 comparators, compared to ceftriaxone in terms of
17 breakdown -- if less than 18 months; 18 to 36 months;
18 and greater than 36 months -- for each of the four
19 U.S. studies as well as the French amoxicillin/clav
20 study.

21 One sees that there is a trend towards a
22 greater increase in cure rate with increasing agents
23 greater than 36 months. However, there are obviously,
24 substantial cure rates at less than 18 months as well.
25 And as you can see also, it is comparable to the

1 comparatives in the situation.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay, thank you. Dr.
3 Grundfast.

4 DR. GRUNDFAST: Sorry, just a very quick
5 question. In a study on outcomes for management of
6 otitis media being initiated by the Academy of
7 Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery, we actually
8 have built in to the study a measure of the child's
9 preference. And even though the children may be young
10 and non-verbal, we have picture scales to determine
11 some of their preferences and outcomes for management.

12 I know the children were young in the study,
13 but what you showed was the preference of the parents
14 for a parenteral administration of an antibiotic. Was
15 there any consideration given to the preference of the
16 children? And it's not impossible to do that. But
17 was any consideration given?

18 DR. KLEIN: I can only speak -- no, there
19 was no analysis. My personal experience based on
20 otitis in three children, is that a couple of those
21 children would hide in the closet and when offered the
22 alternative of hiding 30 times during a 10-day period,
23 might choose a single dose and it's over.

24 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you. Okay, what I
25 want to do is take the first question, but what I'd

1 like to do is take and not have us consider resistant
2 organisms and just look at it from a point of view of
3 taking out the resistant pneumococci but leaving
4 everything else in.

5 All those that feel safety and efficacy data
6 does support approval of Rocephin™ for the treatment
7 of pediatric patients with acute otitis media, raise
8 their hands.

9 Those opposed? Any abstentions? One
10 abstention. Okay.

11 The next question is, I'd like to ask the
12 same thing but now I'd like to add in resistant
13 pneumococci. So all those that believe that the data
14 allows the inclusion of resistant pneumococci, raise
15 their hands.

16 I see nobody. Any abstentions on that
17 second? No. So I assume everybody is voting "no".

18 Okay, the next question is number 2. Are
19 there recommendations that the committee would make
20 regarding the appropriate use of Rocephin™ for the
21 treatment of children with acute otitis media? Yes,
22 Dr. Danner.

23 DR. DANNER: What I've heard is a concern
24 that this will become -- you know, go into very, very
25 widespread use and maybe somewhat inappropriately, and

1 that that may then drive resistance and make a very
2 good drug for a serious infections in the hospital
3 less useful.

4 So given that, it seems to me that it might
5 be reasonable to in fact, suggest specific situations
6 where one would consider using this drug as in a child
7 with nausea and vomiting who cannot tolerate or take
8 the PO drug, or situations where it's felt that
9 compliance is going to be a tremendous issue.

10 And maybe try to limit, or at least suggest
11 to the community, that the drug be used in a limited
12 way and not just driven by parent preference, and
13 perhaps the preference of practitioners who I guess,
14 might be able to charge for the administration of the
15 parenteral drug and therefore there might be other
16 motivations for using it.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes?

18 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: As I listen with respect
19 to the second question, the issue of ease of dosing
20 and so forth, and which patients to recommend
21 RocephinTM, as an adult infectious disease specialist
22 I'm remembering the days of the use of vancomycin on
23 adult patients, and particularly in renal dialysis
24 patients and so forth, where physicians -- as IV
25 physicians and many other physicians -- we came up

1 with all kinds of reasons why vancomycin should be
2 used, particularly when the patient had an
3 enterococcus or staph epi or staph aureus.

4 We came up with every reason in the world
5 why that patient had to have vancomycin as opposed to,
6 you know, first generation cephalosporin and so forth.
7 And I see the problem that we have come to now when
8 we're doing everything that we can not to prescribe
9 vancomycin.

10 So I guess -- and I have to admit that as a
11 parent and having been through this otitis media thing
12 now for about 20 years, that not one of my children
13 ever completed a 10-day course of antibiotic therapy.
14 And I would certainly be one of the parents in favor
15 of that from an emotional standpoint.

16 But as an infectious disease specialist I
17 know when you start making criteria about who should
18 be included, physicians will come up with every single
19 reason why that person should be included as opposed
20 to being excluded.

21 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Any -- Dr. Rodvold.

22 DR. RODVOLD: I think some of the data that
23 was presented at the end and if there's others that
24 wasn't there -- particularly the age factor that came
25 up as a question and then the sponsor showed data --

1 I'm not sure how many people realize that. And
2 anything that can be done to help point that out.

3 I know it was comparable to the comparator
4 drug but you know, maybe that -- the more educational-
5 type things for the practitioner that would help them
6 as well as the issues that we're talking about, I
7 think has to be done maybe in concert.

8 The sponsor can help provide the agency that
9 they're going to do that for the good of mankind, the
10 good for their drug, and good for health sciences. I
11 encourage that some of that can be worked out and
12 supported by both groups.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Banks-Bright.

14 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: I just have one other
15 question about the adverse effect of -- and that still
16 sort of bothering me -- the issue of diarrhea and I
17 think it was 24 percent or 25 percent --

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: That was with two doses, I
19 think.

20 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: With two doses --

21 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Or, 38 percent with two.

22 DR. VIRARAGHAVAN: Thirty-nine.

23 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: And I guess I still
24 haven't had an answer to, how was diarrhea defined?
25 I mean, Dr. Melish asked that but I'm not sure that it

1 was -- I mean, one loose stool does not make diarrhea.
2 So I guess --

3 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Klein?

4 DR. KLEIN: As one of the investigators I
5 can tell you, it was defined in the eyes of the
6 beholder. So that --

7 (Laughter.)

8 -- if a parent said that there was an
9 alteration in the stools, they thought it was
10 diarrhea, it was diarrhea.

11 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: So what --

12 DR. KLEIN: But it was -- you had comparable
13 drugs. So that, for instance in the augmentin study,
14 the diarrhea proportion was higher. But there was no
15 fixed definition.

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Henry?

17 DR. HENRY: I guess this applies to question
18 number 2 about the recommendations we would have about
19 the appropriate use. If the recommendation that the
20 pharmaceutical company is proposing is that the
21 proposed dosage would be for the treatment of acute
22 bacterial otitis, a single IM injection of 50 mg/kg,
23 will that really work in kids under 18 months or under
24 two years of age?

25 And if it doesn't and yet one single dose

1 has become standard of care and HMOs and other
2 insurance companies latch onto that, does that mean
3 that the second dose won't be covered? I mean, so I
4 think how it's worded may have to be looked at very
5 closely.

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Are there any --
7 I've heard some recommendations for age. Is there
8 anything that's sort of universal among the committee
9 that they would like to propose? Dr. Melish, anything
10 that you --

11 DR. MELISH: Well, I'm not sure that the
12 data's strong enough to say it shouldn't be used in
13 children under a certain age. And in thinking about
14 it, I probably share the disappointment that other
15 people do that this drug wasn't more efficacious. But
16 it may be that that's where we are at this time in the
17 United States; that we can't count on a drug that with
18 one course is going to be very efficacious.

19 I think it's very important then, how it's
20 marketed. It certainly shouldn't be said that this is
21 better than anything because it's not better than
22 anything. Maybe if they do studies with
23 pharmacodynamics with higher doses, we can find
24 something that's better. But this isn't better.

25 But I don't see that we can strongly -- if

1 we're going to say it's okay for otitis media ordinary
2 cases, I don't know how we can really give too much
3 guidance.

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I guess, at least what I've
5 tended to see the FDA put in the packet insert, is
6 exactly what the data shows, which would probably mean
7 that they would say, in one study it didn't quite
8 reach equivalency, while you know, the other two
9 studies did -- at least that's what I would think
10 you'd probably do.

11 DR. CHIKAMI: Within package labeling there
12 is often a description of the clinical trials which
13 support the indication. And Dr. Craig, you're right.
14 We describe the basis for -- or the data that were
15 presented in the NDA. And that description, both in
16 terms of how the indication is written and how the
17 clinical studies are described, form the basis for the
18 product promotional materials.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Blumer.

20 DR. BLUMER: As another one of the
21 investigators, I think one of the things I'm hearing
22 which is, is a difference between our clinical
23 assessments of patients and the kind of data analysis
24 that the FDA required. I, as an investigator, was
25 quite surprised at the data analysis that was fed back

1 and the end of the study because it didn't really
2 reflect clinically what we saw.

3 Anyone who wasn't a complete cure at the end
4 of the study -- that means essentially, their tympanic
5 membranes looked normal except for having effusion --
6 was counted as a failure.

7 Now, of the failures, very few of these
8 children required additional treatment with drugs --
9 and this is in either arm of the study. So I think
10 that the data for statistical analysis represents what
11 we would call effective therapy. And I think we need
12 to keep that in mind as you're thinking about the
13 answers to this second thing. Because it just doesn't
14 really reflect how we practice medicine.

15 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I guess I'd ask Scott and
16 also Jerry, obviously, with this -- it's only been
17 since the FDA clinical trials that one's had a lot
18 more of the follow-up of the ear. Is that been doing
19 repeat exams or is that something that's been with
20 clinical trials right along?

21 DR. KLEIN: I'm not sure of your question.

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Well, doing physical -- I
23 mean, looking at the ear with otoscopy.

24 DR. KLEIN: Oh, no, that's pretty standard
25 for the past 30 years. But I do want to point out

1 that I noticed -- and I wanted to congratulate the
2 members of the FDA who went to the trouble of looking
3 through over 2,000 records and reconsidering each one
4 -- but the IDSA FDA guidelines spelled out in the
5 Clinical Infectious Disease issue in 1992, were not
6 followed completely.

7 So at some point the FDA chose a number of
8 areas where they excluded patients, such as those with
9 recurrent otitis media, those who had an episode of
10 otitis media in the prior 30 days. The IDSA guideline
11 says no episodes within seven days.

12 A couple of other areas where I thought the
13 rules were being made up or had been revised.
14 Subsequent to the publication of the IDSA guidelines
15 -- now, there may be reasons for that and we can hear
16 about it -- but these were studies done in 1990 to
17 1994. The publication of the guidelines was 1992. I
18 think it established the standards of practice for
19 investigators as of those time. And those are the
20 criteria that you've heard today.

21 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Where there any changes in
22 the points to consider?

23 DR. SORETH: Back in March of this year we
24 presented, at a public meeting with this advisory
25 panel, the evaluability criteria which included acute

1 otitis media. It was an effort undertaken by the FDA
2 to finally put down in black-and-white, what were the
3 evaluability criteria that we were using in any given
4 infectious disease indication.

5 And although we did sponsor via contract,
6 the IDSA guidelines, we do not have necessarily, 100
7 percent agreement with the specifics of each and every
8 guideline for each and every infection. So we
9 discussed in March then, the evaluability criteria for
10 otitis media that we by-and-large had been applying to
11 sponsor's applications but had never formally put down
12 in writing.

13 That included excluding cases of recurrent
14 otitis media in acute otitis media trials because the
15 entities are not identical, and it also included
16 excluding patients who had another antimicrobial for
17 acute otitis media -- I believe within a 30-day period
18 as opposed to a 7-day period.

19 So it's not that we're making the rules up
20 as go along every day, but actually we tried to codify
21 and put down in black-and-white what we had been
22 applying across the board to sponsor's applications.
23 That's the first point.

24 The second point is that the trials that
25 we've seen today, with the exception of the multi-

1 centered bacti trial, were comparative trials, and
2 even though we talk about having what is a very
3 conservative analysis of the data, including kids who
4 were improved in the failure category, nevertheless
5 this was applied across both arms of the study. So
6 it's not applied in any biased fashion; it's applied
7 to both arms.

8 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay, thank you. Dr. Wald.

9 DR. WALD: I just wanted to comment that
10 right now, in the month of November 1997, if we did
11 tympanocentesis on the children who come to the
12 Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh with acute otitis
13 media, all comers, 50 percent of them have an S.
14 pneumoniae that's resistant to penicillin -- again,
15 about half of them highly resistant.

16 And we've all -- the committee has expressed
17 a discomfort in the use of this drug for resistant
18 pneumococci, but in fact, the practitioner doesn't
19 know whether the child has resistant pneumococci; the
20 treatment is empiric. So is there some inconsistency
21 in that?

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: To me, I mean, I think what
23 it tells us is the next question -- is what should
24 they do in phase 4 studies -- is they need to get some
25 data with resistant organisms to be able to make that

1 claim. But there are a lot of other drugs that are
2 out there.

3 The oral cephalosporins that are also used
4 blindly in those same situations that also probably
5 don't work. And there's even studies using double
6 punctures to even show that they don't work. So I
7 think the physician that's out there doesn't have a
8 lot of good idea of really what is truly going to be
9 effective with resistant organisms.

10 Dr. Dowell.

11 DR. DOWELL: Yes, I just wanted to agree
12 with exactly what you said. I think the concern that
13 I had that I thought I was hearing before was that the
14 proposed labeling was for resistance pneumococci, and
15 the concern was that we hadn't seen enough evidence
16 that it was effective against resistance pneumococci.

17 But having said that, given the other 13
18 drugs that you have to treat otitis media, to me this
19 looks like the best one for non-susceptible
20 pneumococci.

21 So there's a big difference between saying
22 this shouldn't be labeled as an effective drug for
23 resistant pneumococci and saying it's not good against
24 resistant pneumococci because it looks like among what
25 we have, it's probably up there among the best, if not

1 the best.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Reller.

3 DR. RELLEL: The committee voted the way it
4 did based on efficacy and safety, although there were
5 clearly concerns about efficacy in that as yet, not
6 quite fully defined, penicillin resistant. I want to
7 ask Dr. Wald a question.

8 Do you think -- you voiced concerns about
9 the widespread, primary use of this agent for acute
10 otitis media. If there were inclusive labeling that
11 included right off-the-bat, penicillin resistant
12 pneumococci, do you think that would encourage its use
13 as opposed to leaving it off to put a little break on
14 the process?

15 DR. WALD: You're saying if it was given in
16 indication for resistant pneumococci -- which of
17 course we couldn't do because we felt there wasn't
18 adequate data --

19 DR. RELLEL: Right.

20 DR. WALD: -- but if it was, would it
21 increase usage? Sure.

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Giebink.

23 DR. GIEBINK: Again, I would point out the
24 fact that the practitioners are using a fair amount of
25 cefixime and ceftabutem, and perhaps includes

1 cefpodoxime and cefprozil in that, tells me that
2 they're not thinking bacteriologically about the
3 middle ear.

4 So I think to go beyond that and think that
5 a qualifier in ceftriaxone indications is going to
6 have any effect on clinical practice, flies in the
7 face of clinical practice as it exists today.

8 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Reller.

9 DR. RELLE: Is there any -- in the
10 statute's regulatory province of the FDA there have
11 been I think, extreme concerns raised about some of
12 the currently available agent given the reality Dr.
13 Walk mentioned of the proportion of strains at first
14 visit, that are apt to be intermediate or highly
15 resistant to penicillin among the streptococcus
16 pneumoniae isolates.

17 I mean, all the epidemiologic studies,
18 puncture studies support that probability. And what
19 point can one consider whether or not the drugs
20 currently approved really would meet even the barest
21 minimal standard for efficacy? Can a drug be
22 reconsidered? As the organisms change, can one call
23 the question again?

24 I mean, that might be the most important
25 thing that came out of this darn meeting.

1 DR. CHIKAMI: Difficult question. I guess
2 if -- as we base approvals on evidence from adequate
3 and well-controlled studies, clinical trials, in fact
4 if they were submitted to the agency for review,
5 evidence that, on the basis of adequate and well-
6 controlled clinical trials that a drug may in fact,
7 not be as effective, then we would take that
8 information seriously and consider altering that
9 product's labeling.

10 Now, it's very careful to say that this
11 would have to be the same quality of evidence that we
12 would base the initial approval. Whether or not we
13 would view in vitro data for example, changing in
14 vitro susceptibilities as the basis for making such
15 change in labeling, is an issue that we would have to
16 consider internally.

17 And again, that's not something that we have
18 done in the past, and that would be a change in fact,
19 how we considered these data.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: A change in the MIC
21 breakpoint would be one of the ways of being able to
22 do that. Yes, Dr. Norton.

23 DR. NORTON: I would like to propose to
24 question 3, since I --

25 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I mean, let me just go back

1 to two. Was there any restrictions or any guidelines
2 that anybody wanted to strongly put forward? Okay,
3 seeing none, we'll go on to number 3 as: what are any
4 issues that should be addressed in phase 4 studies?

5 DR. NORTON: Well, I think one was the
6 obvious one that everybody on the committee raised,
7 that we would like to see more data on penicillin
8 resistant pneumococci.

9 The second, it seems to me that given the
10 age data that the sponsor just showed, given the data
11 that Scott presented earlier of the age relationship
12 and the possibility that either a prolonged course or
13 a higher dose which in essence would give you a
14 prolonged course with ceftriaxone.

15 I wonder if the sponsor should not be
16 encouraged to do a comparative trial of either the
17 present dose versus a higher dose, or one injection
18 versus two? In children let's say, under the age of
19 three.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I mean, to me, compared to
21 the comparative agent they still look about the same.
22 Dr. Melish.

23 DR. MELISH: I would also like to strongly
24 support more studies in resistant populations, and we
25 heard before some question about whether it would be

1 ethical to study the pharmacokinetics, but those
2 pharmacokinetic studies were done on people who were
3 scheduled for tympanotomy.

4 And I think we're quite uncomfortable with
5 the questions about protein binding and high level of
6 resistance. So I would really like to see more
7 studies of the pharmacokinetics in the middle ear, and
8 higher doses, or children who have gotten two doses
9 out aways. So that we can see whether a second dose
10 is more appropriate or trying to concentrate up-front,
11 the antibiotic and eradicate primarily.

12 We don't really know whether those sterile
13 cultures were -- whether there was still persistence
14 within the middle ear of some organisms that were
15 causing problems later on.

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I would second that. I
17 think the tubes stand for a long period of time,
18 oftentimes, so that you can get fluid out even later
19 so that we could get samples out at a longer period of
20 time.

21 And then I would also do ultrafiltration --
22 or not ultrafiltration, but filtration or
23 ultracentrifugation or something so that I could
24 actually measure free drug concentrations, so one
25 could really get a better idea instead of just

1 guessing what they are, to actually have good
2 pharmacologic data which would support that this does
3 stay above the MIC of resistant strains for a
4 sufficient period of time.

5 DR. MELISH: And it would be good for the
6 sponsor because then he might be able to get an
7 indication for the treatment of what's going to be a
8 really serious problem and that is, real resistant
9 pneumococci.

10 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And again, looking at that
11 population, maybe as Dr. Dagan did, which were
12 patients that had failed earlier therapy or had very
13 early recurrent disease, might be the ones that would
14 give you a chance of getting the higher number of
15 those more resistant organisms that would then give a
16 chance to see if one dose of ceftriaxone is effective
17 in those organisms.

18 Yes, Dr. Banks-Bright.

19 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: One thing that's still
20 bothering me is, in any of these studies when you're
21 looking at ceftriaxone compared to one of the oral
22 agents, were any of these studies done with directly-
23 observed therapy of the oral agent?

24 I mean, I guess I would -- I don't know and
25 it bothers me, that if Skip's information is right --

1 which I'm sure that it is just from practical
2 experience -- that the children generally don't get
3 all the doses of the antibiotic, what would the data
4 look like if you were to compare -- I mean, I guess
5 what I'm getting around to is that ceftriaxone, even
6 -- you know that that child is getting that drug, but
7 were any of the other studies looked at with directly-
8 observed therapy knowing that that child for ten days,
9 that amoxicillin three times a day or ceclor or
10 whatever --

11 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Directly observed by the
12 mother.

13 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: Yes. Because with
14 respect to compliance, all you're asking -- you're
15 asking the mother, did you give the drug?

16 DR. SOLSKY: And also the vials themselves
17 when they were returned, so we did --

18 DR. BANKS-BRIGHT: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: So people have to be very
20 devious if they're going to try and not do it. Pour
21 it out. Okay, any -- yes?

22 DR. SORETH: I wanted to make a comment
23 about a question that Dr. Reller asked and Dr. Chikami
24 responded to, which was the reconsideration when it
25 appears that a drug is not working as well as it might

1 have been at the time of licensure.

2 And two drugs that have come up a lot in
3 presentations today are cefixime and ceftabuten. If
4 you look back at both of those labels -- and suffice
5 it to say that there may not have been 100 percent
6 agreement internally on approving those drugs for
7 treatment of acute otitis media -- nevertheless, if
8 you look at the specific labels that those drugs have,
9 they very clearly state that the drug didn't cover
10 children with acute otitis media due to strep
11 pneumoniae.

12 Now, we can also made the evidence statement
13 that a lot of physicians don't read the package
14 inserts to any great extent. And so then what we're
15 left with is really what happens in terms of the
16 practice of advertising or promoting or peddling a
17 drug.

18 And although we try to have some input as to how
19 that happens, nevertheless, I think that there may be
20 some disconnect between the detail of what is written
21 on a label and what gets peddled or detailed in a
22 physician's office.

23 So that when we ask the question of the
24 committee -- and it's a tough question -- are there
25 recommendations that you could make regarding the

1 appropriate use of this drug -- we're really talking
2 about what we could or should put in a label, because
3 that's what's going to form the basis for promotion of
4 this drug or any other drug. And it's a very
5 important issue.

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Reller.

7 DR. RELER: I'd like to follow up on Dr.
8 Soreth's comments and in the context of additional
9 studies, raise this question. The data that we had
10 presented today showed single dose ceftriaxone to be
11 at best, comparable to, but certainly not data to
12 support better than the commonly used oral agents that
13 were studied as comparators.

14 What would be the utility of this agent
15 studied -- given some of the concerns about issues of
16 oral agents, other cephalosporins versus this
17 particular one -- what if studies were done,
18 appropriately designed, that included some of the
19 agents about which questions have been raised, and it
20 turned out that they were substantially less effective
21 than single dose ceftriaxone for acute otitis media?

22 Realizing the better than half of the
23 etiologic agents isolated -- at least half or more
24 than half -- are streptococcus pneumoniae, and as many
25 as 30 to 50 percent might be intermediate or reduced

1 susceptibility to penicillin.

2 Is it within the realm of probability that
3 drugs might be reconsidered based on such carefully
4 designed files? Looking at it from the other side.
5 I mean, all of the material we're presented is, is it
6 as good as the comparator? What if the comparator
7 that's licensed is substantially less good than an
8 agent that has been shown to be equal to the best oral
9 agents?

10 DR. CHIKAMI: I think one of the issues that
11 this speaks to is, what is the role of randomized
12 controlled trials and what sort of inference do we
13 draw from them? I think it's always difficult to
14 compare across studies or to make determinations about
15 absolute response rates in any disease characteristic,
16 which is one of the reasons why we design controlled
17 trials.

18 So that within an internally valid study we
19 can make some inference about the two agents that are
20 being tested. So if in fact, a comparator arm which
21 is approved, performs less well than the
22 investigational agent, we can certainly draw the
23 conclusion that the investigational agent in this
24 comparative trial is better than the active control
25 arm.

1 Whether or not it's reasonable to then make
2 the inference that the active control arm, because it
3 was beaten, is less effective than it might originally
4 have been, I think is a trickier inference to draw.
5 And I think that's the quandary we're in, in terms of
6 trying to make absolute determinations about efficacy
7 from a controlled trial.

8 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: To me, the whole question
9 comes as, what do you call resistant and what do you
10 call susceptible? That if you look at susceptible
11 pneumococci, even nowadays, you would find that the
12 old drugs are just as efficacious as they were in the
13 older days. It's for the resistant organisms where
14 we're seeing the problems.

15 So that if you start giving claims to the
16 others for resistance, you bring down the crazy
17 breakpoints which were based on urinary tract
18 infections, not really for pneumococci, for many of
19 the other drugs. Then one starts to create a more
20 even playing field that tends to be based on the data.

21 So, but that's getting off some of the
22 topic. Did you get enough from the question of other
23 tests that people would think would be needed?

24 DR. CHIKAMI: Yes, I think so. I think we
25 got a good feel for what the committee is concerned

1 about.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. So that ends this
3 session on ceftriaxone and we'll have a 5-minute
4 break. Five minutes. And we'll start immediately on
5 the next one.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
7 the record at 2:02 p.m. and went back on
8 the record at 2:15 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: As we move on you see even
10 our breaks get shorter; only ten minutes, the next
11 one.

12 The issue for part 2 of this session is on
13 Ofloxacin Otic for treatment of otitis externa,
14 chronic suppurative otitis media with perforated
15 tympanic membrane, and acute otitis media in pediatric
16 patients with tympanotomy tubes.

17 And we'll start off here with the
18 presentation by Dr. Charles Myer on ENT perspective on
19 treating localized ear infections. You're listed for
20 45 minutes.

21 DR. MYER: It shouldn't be that long. When
22 I was asked to do this, really the charge was to talk
23 about the child who has a draining ear and how do you
24 treat it on a clinical basis? Because that really
25 encompasses the issues that we're dealing with the

1 proposed drug this afternoon.

2 The potential causes of otorrhea really, are
3 varied, and the things that we're going to be talking
4 about today really are external otitis, myringitis --
5 which in a sense is a subset of external otitis when
6 it's really just the drum involved, otitis media --
7 we're really talking about otitis media either through
8 a patent ventilating tube or through a perforation,
9 and this can either be acute or chronic and we'll
10 divide those as we go along.

11 And then other causes of otorrhea which
12 we'll enumerate but which we will not really cover.
13 It's important to understand as a clinician, what
14 those other causes might be because they need to be
15 identified so that one doesn't proceed down a path of
16 treating what one thinks is chronic suppurative otitis
17 when in fact, another condition actually exists.

18 When we're talking about external otitis
19 we're really talking about purulent drainage that one
20 sees from the external auditory canal. This is an
21 example where you can see some irritation and
22 excoriation at the lateral aspect of the ear canal,
23 and in this particular child you see some inflammation
24 behind the ear of periauricular cellulitis which would
25 be indicative of a severe infection.

1 What I want to do is just divide up otitis
2 externa and otitis media so that those of you who
3 don't necessarily see these children on a regular
4 basis have an understanding of what the difference
5 particularly is.

6 Typically in otitis externa -- it's known as
7 swimmer's ear, usually seen more in the summer -- as
8 opposed to an acute otitis or otitis media with
9 effusion -- I'm not necessarily differentiating these
10 at this point, but that's more of a winter and spring
11 disease. Fever is relatively common in children who
12 have acute otitis but uncommon in external otitis
13 unless there's a periauricular cellulitis.

14 Pain is more often seen in external otitis
15 from manipulation of the ear itself, and with children
16 who have acute otitis it's more the deep type of pain
17 that one may be familiar with in treating those
18 children.

19 The ear canal is abnormal in external otitis
20 as opposed to normal, with acute otitis or OME. The
21 eardrum may be reddened with external otitis if you
22 have a secondary myringitis as well, whereas in the
23 child who has acute otitis or an OME, you may see
24 changes that would be reflective of the fluid medial
25 to the tympanic membrane.

1 Pneumatic otoscopy should be relatively
2 normal in the otitis externa, as opposed to abnormal
3 in the child who has middle ear fluid. Discharge is
4 going to be present generally in children who have an
5 external otitis, but will only be present in the
6 perforated tympanic membrane or that child who has a
7 middle ventilating tube with purulent discharge in the
8 patient with an otitis media.

9 Adenitis would be relatively common in
10 children with severe external otitis as opposed to
11 OME, and then the hearing will generally be preserved
12 in otitis externa as opposed to those children who
13 have middle ear fluid.

14 So I think that you can see the difference
15 hopefully, in the signs and symptoms in these two
16 conditions -- otitis externa and then really middle
17 ear fluid which I've not really separated into acute
18 otitis or OME because I think we're trying to really
19 talk about otitis externa in this session.

20 When we have otitis externa we need to think
21 about what our treatment considerations might be. I
22 put down antimicrobial drops, and I think that this is
23 a whole host of things that are currently available
24 and will probably be discussed as the afternoon
25 continues.

1 I personally, and I don't think most
2 clinicians think that there is "a great deal of
3 difference", between many of the drops and one uses
4 what one becomes comfortable with. Many of the ocular
5 preparations have been used by clinicians -- and
6 again, this is a presentation that is aimed at, what
7 is the clinician doing today, and that was my charge.

8 And many of the clinicians will use ocular
9 drops -- either tobramycin drops or garamycin drops --
10 even though there's not an indication necessarily, for
11 the treatment of otic disease; that is what is done.

12 Then one often will use one of the
13 combination drugs that is marketed for otitis externa
14 or for external ear inflammation.

15 Suctioning and debridement I think, is
16 important in those children who have severe disease.
17 In other words, if you look in and you see a little
18 bit of debris, oftentimes the drops will be very
19 effective. However, if one has a severe infection
20 where the entire, external auditory canal is --
21 there's a large amount of debris within the external
22 canal -- to think that the drops are actually going to
23 get is probably not a realistic concept.

24 So in that situation, cleaning the ear is
25 often important. As an otolaryngologist I'll often

1 see those children who are managed by the primary care
2 physician who didn't get better. The majority of kids
3 will get better simply with the antimicrobial drops,
4 but when they don't then clearly, suctioning and
5 debridement is important.

6 Oral antimicrobial therapy is often used
7 arbitrarily if there's a surrounding periauricular
8 cellulitis as you saw in one of the previous slides.
9 Though the most common organism is going to be
10 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and the oral drugs that we use
11 typically aren't effective for that, the clinician
12 tends to use one of those agents that is effective
13 against otitis media.

14 And I'm not going to explain the rationale
15 or lack of rationale for that, but it seems to help
16 with getting rid of some of the surrounding
17 cellulitis.

18 And then lastly, if the cellulitis is quite
19 severe, then admission and intravenous antimicrobial
20 therapy generally after culture and with an anti-
21 *Pseudomonas* agent, would be effective.

22 Sometimes one is put in the position of
23 trying to differentiate between a severe, external
24 otitis with periauricular cellulitis, and a
25 mastoiditis, and it's difficult to do that because of

1 the swelling within the ear canal that prohibits
2 examination of the ear drum. And in that situation,
3 almost always those children are going to be admitted
4 for intravenous therapy.

5 Malignant external otitis is a condition
6 seen more in the immunocompromised group, and
7 something that we really don't need to spend a lot of
8 time on today. Suffice it to say that as a clinician,
9 if one has a patient who has diabetes or who is
10 immunocompromised either because they were born that
11 way or we made them that way following chemotherapy,
12 then the potential for malignant external otitis is
13 certainly going to be higher.

14 Myringitis is, as I said, inflammation of
15 the tympanic membrane itself, and in this case
16 suctioning is going to be necessary to make the
17 diagnosis. The ototopical drops -- oftentimes using
18 steroids because most of what one sees is inflammation
19 of the tympanic membrane -- may be very important, and
20 oftentimes clinicians will use boric acid or acetic
21 acid solutions to irrigate the canal to try to return
22 the canal to an acidic pH, as that oftentimes will
23 resolve the problem.

24 My first postulate of pediatric otology is
25 with a child with a perforation or a patent tube, you

1 don't have otitis in the absence of otorrhea.

2 And though this may seem self-evident, I see
3 at least two or three kids a day who come in because
4 they were seen by their primary care physician and
5 told that they had an otitis, they had a patent tube
6 or perforation but no drainage, and then they were
7 placed on oral antimicrobials and ear drops. And they
8 come in irate that we did this procedure -- surgical
9 procedure -- to cure the ear disease, yet they
10 continue to have ear infections.

11 So I think that for most otolaryngologists
12 and hopefully most primary care physicians, one should
13 realize that if you have a patent tube in place, in
14 general, if there's not drainage there's not an
15 infection and those kids need not be treated.

16 And I think as we discussed a little bit
17 today about the inappropriate use of antimicrobials
18 and the concern for resistance, it's important that we
19 understand when otitis exists and when it doesn't
20 exist. And though there can be a lot of argument
21 maybe, when you have a child who has an intact drum
22 and you're basing your exam on some clinical factors,
23 if you've got a tube or perforation, it would be hard
24 to have an otitis without drainage.

25 So what we're talking about is this child

1 who has drainage coming out of the ventilating tube as
2 you see here. Or if this were a hole in the tympanic
3 membrane you would see purulent discharge through the
4 opening of -- through the perforation.

5 So that as a physician, I think the things
6 that we look at are the character of the drainage, and
7 in my mind, any draining is abnormal and generally
8 deserves treatment.

9 Arbitrarily, if the child has -- well, we'll
10 get to that in a minute -- but the duration of
11 drainage, if the parent comes in and says they had
12 drainage two days ago but now it's dry, I don't
13 typically treat that. But if the drainage has been
14 ongoing, then clearly that will be something that may
15 influence how you treat it.

16 A child who has drainage for more than two
17 months arbitrarily is defined as having chronic otitis
18 media as opposed to an acute or a sub-acute otitis,
19 and may carry different treatment implications. And
20 certainly the child who has chronic discharge is one
21 that I would culture as opposed to the child who has
22 acute drainage.

23 And the amount of drainage I think, becomes
24 important because if the child has chronic discharge
25 where one cannot examine the ear adequately, it

1 becomes important that one cleanse the ear so that one
2 knows what is going on and that what one is treating
3 is an otitis and not one of the other conditions that
4 we mentioned briefly earlier.

5 So one of the concerns that parents will
6 have is, is bloody discharge different? And I think
7 that the short answer is yes, and let's go over why.
8 If it responds to conventional treatment that's fine.
9 In other words, if in the first few days you treat the
10 child with oral antimicrobials and drops as is the
11 clinical standard today, it's not necessary that we
12 see every one of those children.

13 However, many children are very bothered by
14 the bloody discharge and we get frequent phone calls
15 about that, so we see those kids, and in those
16 children, oftentimes otomicroscopy of cleaning the ear
17 under a microscope is very helpful, because what one
18 might see would be a granuloma over the ventilating
19 tube that is in the eardrum.

20 And in that situation, all the oral
21 antibiotics and all of the drops that you use may make
22 no difference at all until you remove the ventilating
23 tube which may be acting as a foreign body. So that
24 bloody drainage can be treated initially in the
25 standard way, but if it doesn't respond then one needs

1 to do a more thorough examination, specifically to
2 rule out the presence of a granuloma.

3 So that acute otitis with otorrhea through
4 a patent tube or through a perforation often
5 accompanies a concomitant upper respiratory infection.
6 We generally will use -- and I put in quotes --
7 "ototopical therapy", because I think one should
8 realize that none of the drugs that are currently used
9 by clinicians are necessarily approved for use through
10 an open tympanic membrane.

11 So the clinical practice is to use topical
12 therapy for acute and chronic infections, but none of
13 the drugs are approved for that use.

14 We oftentimes use oral antimicrobial therapy
15 and as a clinician, what we generally do is if the
16 child has an upper respiratory infection we'll
17 frequently use an oral antimicrobial agent in addition
18 to drops. If the drainage is not that great and the
19 child does not have a respiratory infection we
20 oftentimes will not use an antimicrobial agent.

21 We don't typically culture these kids. If
22 it continues then I do think that suctioning can be
23 therapeutic, but clearly if you do it every time a
24 child has a draining ear it becomes punitive and
25 you'll have an empty waiting room in your office.

1 We've gone over I think, the drugs -- or the
2 drugs that oftentimes are associated with acute
3 otitis, and I think that in otorrhea in the acute
4 situation, that it is really not that much different
5 than what has been talked about previously and the
6 oral antimicrobial choices would be generally,
7 essentially the same.

8 However, some investigators have recommended
9 in older patients that we could use more narrow
10 spectrum antimicrobials during the summer months when
11 no prior treatment has been given, where the patient
12 has not been in contact with patients with other
13 antimicrobials, and when the community experience
14 shows a high success rate. In other words, when you
15 don't necessarily expect to see a resistant organism.

16 However, in the younger children or if a
17 patient has severe symptoms, or if you're in a
18 situation where there may more likely be an incidence
19 of resistant organisms -- either because of the
20 community or daycare setting -- then it may make more
21 sense to use a wider spectrum and a microbial agent.

22 So if the drainage persists for longer than
23 a few days arbitrarily we generally will use an oral
24 antimicrobial. We'll usually suction that patient,
25 and I mentioned what the oral antimicrobial agent

1 should be effective against, especially in those
2 children who are in a situation where a resistant
3 organism is more likely.

4 Oftentimes we'll use wicks in the ear, and
5 I think this is something that Dr. Grundfast has
6 talked about in the past; that my training had
7 originally been, if you have a draining ear one of the
8 last things you want to do is put a wick in because
9 that will further block the drainage that's coming
10 out.

11 However, I think that in most situations
12 what the wick can do is allow your drops to more
13 effectively penetrate and actually end up where you
14 would like them, which is in the middle ear space.

15 I think it would be foolhardy to say that
16 when you have an external ear that's completely filled
17 with purulent material, that putting drops in are
18 going to actually get anywhere. So I do think that
19 the use of wicks in that situation, after suctioning,
20 are very effective.

21 I don't use cultures and I don't think many
22 otolaryngologists use cultures in the acute setting
23 with draining through either tubes or perforations.
24 When it persists for longer than several months then
25 one arbitrarily then defines that as chronic otitis

1 media, then cultures do become important.

2 One thing I would like to discourage would
3 be the clinician who doesn't have cultures available
4 but has a patient come in with draining ears and just
5 sticks a swab into the external canal, into all of the
6 goop that's there, and gets a Pseudomonas and then
7 sends the child in after several shots of an anti-
8 pseudomonal agent because they've got a Pseudomonas
9 otitis media.

10 Generally, if you're going to swab the
11 external canal you're going to get Pseudomonas, so
12 that if you're going to do a culture you need to make
13 sure that what you're culturing is the middle ear
14 drainage and not the external canal.

15 What about phone therapy -- is this done --
16 since we've been talking about, do you need to do
17 cultures, do you need to do suctioning? And at least
18 I think that in practice what is clinically done is,
19 if a child has a perforation or a ventilating tube and
20 the parent can differentiate between otorrhea and wax,
21 that it is not inappropriate to give an antimicrobial
22 agent and a drop over the phone.

23 And that is something that I think most
24 clinicians do. I'm not advocating treating otitis
25 media by phone in children who have intact tympanic

1 membranes. We're talking about draining ears where it
2 known that the child has a patent tube or perforation,
3 and again, this is what is clinical practice.

4 As we get into the chronic drainage, I'll
5 bring up this quote from Dr. Bluestone from about 12
6 years ago, where he said that pediatricians don't have
7 a good perspective about the management of chronic,
8 purulent otitis, and they're not utilizing the
9 expertise of otolaryngologists appropriately. And
10 let's get into why that might be.

11 Well, by definition, this is drainage that
12 is persistent for longer than two months and in my
13 mind, otomicroscopy is mandatory because you need to
14 assess the status of the eardrum to see whether the
15 child has a myringitis, granulation tissue, a
16 perforation that could be present, a cholesteatoma
17 which we'll see is a surgical disease, whether there's
18 a ventilating tube present, and then obtain a culture
19 after suctioning the ear.

20 So that in the acute setting, arbitrary
21 treatment is appropriate. In the chronic setting you
22 really need a more detailed exam so that you can
23 direct your therapy based on cultures.

24 So that we would suction the ear, examine,
25 try to determine some of those other factors that I

1 mentioned, do a culture and a gram stain, and begin
2 obtaining audiology or audiometric assessment, because
3 many of the drugs that you may need to use at this
4 point may carry potential ototoxicity. So you should
5 have a baseline audiogram from which to work.

6 Could the tube be infected? And this really
7 gets into the idea of the patient who has a granuloma
8 over the tube, and I think the answer is yes. There
9 are several tubes that are designed to be less -- have
10 a lesser possibility of getting infected, but clearly
11 the tube itself can become infected.

12 If you've had a tube that is in for a year,
13 15 months, and the child has purulent drainage --
14 oftentimes this has persisted for more than a few
15 weeks -- I think that it is oftentimes the tube and
16 not the middle ear space that is the culprit, and
17 we'll take the tube out and start over again. So I
18 think that one can't discount the tube as the source
19 of the infection. And that's where I get into, is
20 when should one consider removing the ventilating
21 tube?

22 And in general that's a child who has had
23 chronic otorrhea with a tube that has been in for --
24 when I say a longer period of time, this is arbitrary;
25 it's not necessarily science -- but as you get into a

1 lot of this with chronic drainage and the way it is
2 treated clinically, much of this is done more in a
3 gestalt than necessarily by studies.

4 I mentioned it's important how the specimen
5 is obtained. It's still going to be Pseudomonas the
6 majority of the time; it can be polymicrobial; and the
7 role of anaerobes is uncertain. In one study that was
8 done by Dr. Kinaid from Pittsburgh, you can see that
9 Pseudomonas predominated in these 26 patients but also
10 we're seeing staph aureus, dyptheroids, staph
11 avadomeras, and alpha strep.

12 So that in these patients, initially they've
13 been treated almost always with a systemic oral
14 antimicrobial, active against the beta-lactamase
15 positive and negative organisms. Oftentimes we've
16 used one of the top antimicrobial agents and we've
17 done regular cleansing of the ear -- sometimes every
18 day, sometimes every other day, sometimes as often the
19 parents could get in.

20 And if that didn't work then we moved on to
21 the second step. If it worked one would consider
22 prophylaxis, and I'm not really going to get into the
23 issue of prophylaxis today except to say that I think
24 that we use much less prophylaxis than we did a few
25 years ago.

1 If the drainage continues then we would
2 generally have the patient admitted to learn home IV
3 use. When I was in Pittsburgh as a fellow all of
4 these patients came in and they were all in the
5 hospital. Most of these patients are treated now at
6 home with intravenous therapy with an anti-
7 pseudomonas, beta-lactam drug and topical care that we
8 described previously.

9 If the drainage stops, again, consideration
10 of prophylaxis. If it continues surgical therapy --
11 meaning a tympanoplasty and a mastoidectomy. And in
12 the one good study that was done from Pittsburgh, if
13 you got to this point only about ten percent of the
14 patients actually got down to needing surgical
15 therapy.

16 Generally, oral antimicrobial therapy is
17 going to be effective with daily care; if not that,
18 then systemic therapy along with drops; and then if
19 not that, surgery. But surgery is usually reserved
20 for less than ten percent of the population.

21 So in summary, the therapy is going to be
22 based on your cultural results. You may want to do CT
23 imaging to look for some sort of a middle ear process,
24 and then tympanoplasty and mastoidectomy as I
25 mentioned, in refractory cases.

1 Why don't you just jump to surgery? Well,
2 it certainly carries its own set of complications and
3 medical therapy is going to be effective in the
4 majority of situations.

5 When we choose an ototopical drop, remember
6 what I said; that we generally use either an ocular
7 preparation or an otic preparation that is not
8 necessarily approved for use through a non-intact,
9 tympanic membrane. That's what's done now.

10 Methylate for a while was used, though there
11 was a case of mercury poisoning and death, and that's
12 certainly not used now. There are only two places in
13 the country I believe -- Oklahoma City and Columbus,
14 Ohio -- where that was the standard of care. that's
15 clearly not an appropriate drop to use at the present
16 time.

17 And then we get into, how much of this is
18 emotion, that it's okay to do, versus science. Do we
19 have data that would support the use of these
20 preparations through the use of a non-tympanic
21 membrane?

22 So you have to remember, with the use of
23 these drops, that they are potentially ototoxic, that
24 it could be unrecognized that chronic drainage can
25 cause a central neural hearing loss -- it may not be

1 the drop itself -- you may be getting hearing loss
2 either from the disease or the drop in frequencies in
3 which we don't test, and it may be that the surgery
4 itself to cure the disease process may lead to hearing
5 loss.

6 So that it is not all that clean when one
7 looks at, are the drops the problem, the disease the
8 problem, or could surgical therapy be the problem?

9 Mike Poole, who's a pediatric
10 otolaryngologist and microbiologist, said that topical
11 antibiotics used in infected ears with a non-intact
12 tympanic membrane is the standard of care. Clinical
13 evidence of ototoxicity is virtually non-existent.

14 So I think what we've worked down to for our
15 treatment of acute otitis with drainage and chronic
16 otitis with drainage, is that we used drops and
17 parenterally, certainly the Ofloxacin drop is used
18 clinically by some physicians today similar to the
19 Garamycins, to the tobramycin, to podospirin, to
20 codisporin, codimycin -- all of the different drops.

21 And I think that there's not science that
22 one is better than the other, at least in the
23 literature today looking at least, at the drops that
24 are on the market currently and being used in the ear.
25 But certainly Dr. Poole's statement indicates the

1 current practice status.

2 Just so we get an idea of what other idea
3 things that could be going on, this was reported in
4 The New England Journal several years ago, where it
5 was a microbacterium that was being transmitted
6 through the method that instruments were being
7 cleaned; whether it was actually an iatrogenic
8 infection. So that one should at least consider acid
9 fastimes and cultures and otherwise refractory
10 otorrhea.

11 Does allergy play a role? Well, it may, but
12 in my mind and I think in most otolaryngologists
13 minds, if you have drainage that implies infection and
14 needs treatment.

15 Cholesteatoma can be a common cause of
16 chronic drainage due to secondary infection of the
17 keratinizing stratified squamous epithelium, and
18 that's why you need to do a good photomicroscopic
19 examination so that you can determine that the patient
20 has -- you can determine whether there's a
21 cholesteatoma present or if it's simply drainage
22 through a tube or through a perforation. And
23 cholesteatoma is a surgical disease, not a medical
24 problem.

25 And again, just to reiterate some of those

1 things that we need to be thinking about as a cause of
2 otorrhea, not just infection within the middle ear
3 space and mastoid, one can see retraction pockets,
4 polyps, granulation tissue, foreign body or foreign
5 body reaction. A nasopharyngeal tumor may lead to
6 otitis with drainage, one could see tuberculosis,
7 Langerhans cell histiocytosis oftentimes presents with
8 chronic otorrhea, and external otitis which we
9 mentioned at the beginning of the session.

10 This was a follow-up to Dr. Bluestone's
11 statement in 1985; presented by Dr. Nelson in 1988 in
12 Annals. And what you see on the left is what the
13 experts recommended. What you see on the right is
14 what the pediatricians were actually doing. That if
15 they had a patient who had chronic otorrhea, only nine
16 percent of the pediatricians would suction the ear and
17 none did middle ear cultures.

18 Initial therapy included oral
19 antimicrobials, even though we know that in chronic
20 drainage, oral antimicrobials are not going to be
21 effective the majority of the time; 50 percent of
22 otolaryngologists would use a topical antimicrobial,
23 whereas 79 percent of the pediatricians would; and
24 most of the pediatricians would use an
25 antihistamine/decongestant.

1 Follow-up for the otolaryngologists would be
2 within two days for suctioning, whereas less than five
3 percent of the pediatricians, and then if there was
4 failure to improve, only 40 percent would send the
5 child to the otolaryngologist where hopefully, these
6 things could take place.

7 So as you can see, at least ten years ago
8 and there's been no new data, there's still a wide
9 diversity as to how an otolaryngologist will treat a
10 child with chronic otorrhea, and how a pediatrician
11 would treat a child with chronic drainage.

12 And that's the conclusion of the remarks
13 that I have on the treatment of chronic otorrhea.

14 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Fine. Thank you very much,
15 Dr. Myer. Any questions from the committee? No, I
16 don't see any. Thank you very much for making it very
17 clear for everyone and staying within your time.

18 Now we have the sponsor presentation, Part
19 I, by Daiichi Pharmaceuticals. So Elayne -- Dr.
20 Lombardy. Okay, fine. Just to remind you, the first
21 Part I has 50 minutes scheduled.

22 DR. LOMBARDY: Good afternoon. My name is
23 Elayne Lombardy and I work at the U.S. Subsidiary of the
24 Daiichi Pharmaceutical Corporation as the executive
25 director of Research and Development. I'm sure that

1 not all of you are totally familiar with the Daiichi
2 Pharmaceutical Corporation and it may be useful just
3 to say one or two words about that company.

4 Daiichi is of course, a Japanese
5 pharmaceutical company which has been in existence
6 since more than 80 years and has specialized in the
7 field of oncology, cardiovascular, and anti-
8 infectives. And specifically in anti-infectives,
9 Daiichi discovered and developed in Japan, Ofloxacin
10 -- labeled FloxinTM -- which as you know has been
11 licensed to Johnson & Johnson in the States.

12 Now, the subsidiary, the U.S. subsidiary is
13 located in Fort Lee, New Jersey, and is still quite
14 small. The entire that are in the department includes
15 approximately 35 people. So now, to get back to the
16 topic of this afternoon's session, I will present to
17 you the agenda and the speakers for the Daiichi
18 section of the session.

19 And first I will say a few words for the
20 rationale for developing Ofloxacin Otic Solution; then
21 Dr. Mindell Seidlin who is the senior director of
22 Clinical Development will make a presentation on
23 design and outcomes of clinical trials.

24 And she will be followed by two persons:
25 Professor George Gates, director of the Virginia

1 Merrill Bloedel Hearing Research Center at the
2 University of Washington, who will make a presentation
3 of the evaluation of otic safety; and Professor Jerome
4 Klein, professor of Pediatrics at the Boston
5 University School of Medicine, who will discuss the
6 role of a new ototopical therapy in pediatric
7 practice.

8 My presentation is organized as follows:
9 first I will list the proposed indications; then I
10 will say a few words about the rationale for topical
11 therapy, the rationale for having selected Ofloxacin,
12 a few words about the preclinical and safety profile
13 of this preparation, and finally, the rationale for
14 development Ofloxacin Otic Solution today.

15 The proposed indications include otitis
16 externa in adults and children -- children meaning one
17 year and older; acute otitis media in children one
18 year and older with tympanotomy tubes; and chronic
19 suppurative otitis media in adolescents and others
20 with perforated tympanic membranes.

21 The rationale for topical therapy is that
22 basically local treatment is a very logical
23 alternative for the treatment of localized infections,
24 particularly when the size of infection is fairly
25 easily accessible. Local treatment ensures high

1 concentration at the site of infection, much higher
2 than those concentrations achieved with systemic
3 therapy, and to some extent this may prevent the
4 emergence of resistance.

5 And finally, local treatment results in
6 minimal exposure, which of course minimizes the risk
7 of systemic toxicity and in children, if quinoline is
8 justified then it allows the use of that quinoline in
9 children without there being the concern and the worry
10 of systemic side effect, and particularly acropathies.

11 The rationale for having selected Ofloxacin
12 is that Ofloxacin has been demonstrated safe and
13 effective in the treatment of many infections,
14 including infections due to *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.
15 Ofloxacin has a broad antibacterial spectrum ensuring
16 -- a wide variety of clinically important, some
17 positive and some negative pathogens likely to be
18 associated with the proposed indications. And again,
19 it covers *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

20 Things that the *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* shows
21 is not so minor because in fact, it forces physicians
22 very often to press type of to use out-of-label
23 preparation which are potentially ototoxic solely out
24 of the concern that the responsible agent will be
25 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.

1 And finally, Ofloxacin demonstrated in vitro
2 efficacy against resistant pathogens. It is effective
3 against methicillin resistant Staph aureu and
4 penicillin resistant Strep pneumoniae. And it lacks
5 cross resistance with other classes of antibiotics
6 such as for example, beta-lactams.

7 The practical safety profile of this
8 preparation of Ofloxacin was of course, very important
9 to demonstrate because the intent is to use this
10 product in the minimally small children. So we did
11 animal studies which demonstrated low systemic
12 exposure, no skin sensitization, no local irritation,
13 and no local toxicity to the middle and inner ear.

14 Which was our highest concern because since
15 it is not absorbed system toxicity was quite less an
16 issue than applying for the first time a very high
17 concentration of Ofloxacin directly against the
18 stricture of the middle ear in a baby.

19 Well, encouraged by this safety profile we
20 developed Ofloxacin -- widely developed new ototopical
21 -- today. Well, we feel that this new preparation
22 offers advantages over available therapy. There is no
23 therapy and specifically, no ototopical therapy
24 approved for use in patients with open tympanic
25 membranes.

1 Yet the need is there because pediatricians
2 generally, the typical therapy has been to treat this
3 condition using topical application of out-of-label
4 preparation which are often potentially ototoxic.
5 Sometimes the antibiotic is ototoxic, sometimes the
6 vehicle is. For example, the Cortisporin™ used in
7 the middle ear of -- gentamicin.

8 So we feel that advances in the treatment of
9 otitis externa in adults and children can be achieved
10 with the use of this preparation. First, it is a
11 monotherapy therapy, which is in a sense, better than
12 combination products that are used today.

13 It is to be used twice a day, which is sure
14 a convenient regimen for the parents with children
15 going to school or going to camp. And finally, the
16 otic safety of this preparation was demonstrated even
17 for those patients with an undetected tympanic
18 membrane perforation.

19 All other of the topical preparations to-
20 date have restrictions with regards to use in patients
21 with non-intact tympanic membranes.

22 And the advantages achieving the treatment
23 of acute otitis media in children with tympanotomy
24 tubes and in the treatment of chronic suppurative
25 otitis media in adolescents and others with perforated

1 tympanic membranes are as follows.

2 First, this product, Ofloxacin Otic
3 Solution, covers all relevant pathogens including
4 Pseudomonas aeruginosa. And again, if this is
5 important for others because maybe a topical
6 preparation not convenient or easy to tolerate, this
7 is particularly important in small children, because
8 there is not a single antibiotic approved for use in
9 children today that covers Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

10 Then this preparation to some extent in some
11 circumstances may eliminate the need for systemic
12 antibiotic therapy. Certainly overall reduces the
13 need for antibiotic therapy.

14 And finally, we've demonstrated the otic
15 safety of this preparation, and again, if otic safety
16 is important for little children with acute otitis
17 media it is even more important for those patients
18 with a chronic suppurative otitis media because that
19 condition is chronic and those patients are likely to
20 have been treated in the past, re-treated in the past
21 heavily with many courses of antibiotics, and
22 therefore are likely to have become more sensitive to
23 ototoxicity.

24 Thank you. I will now introduce Dr. Seidlin
25 who will present to you the clinical program.

1 DR. SEIDLIN: Thank you Dr. Lombardy, and
2 good afternoon. It's a pleasure to be here to talk
3 about the clinical program for Ofloxacin Otic
4 Solution. My task this afternoon is to describe the
5 design and outcome of the clinical trials supporting
6 the three indications that we have in our proposed
7 labeling.

8 The indications, as you've heard earlier,
9 are: otitis externa in adults and children one year
10 and older, acute otitis media in children one year and
11 older with tympanotomy tubes, and chronic suppurative
12 otitis media in adolescents 12 years and older and
13 adults with chronic perforations of the tympanic
14 membrane.

15 This slide summarizes participation in the
16 clinical trials program, the three indications. A
17 total of 301 subjects were enrolled in the Ofloxacin
18 arm of the otitis externa trials, 300 were enrolled in
19 the cortisporin arm. And 207 adolescents and adults
20 were enrolled in the prospective Ofloxacin arm for
21 chronic suppurative otitis media. There were 220
22 historical and 63 current practice controls in that
23 indication.

24 And 454 children were enrolled in the
25 Ofloxacin arm of the two studies for acute otitis

1 media in children with tympanotomy tubes, and 246
2 children were enrolled in the augmentin arm. There
3 were also 309 historical and 68 current practice
4 controls in that indication.

5 Thus, there were a total of 962 subjects
6 treated with Ofloxacin Otic Solution in the clinical
7 trials program that I will describe today.

8 Now I'd like to turn to a discussion of the
9 trials in otitis externa in adults and children. This
10 of course is based on protocols 002 and 003. Two
11 adequate and well-controlled trials were performed:
12 one in adolescents and adults and one in children.

13 There are currently no known differences
14 between adults and children in the pathophysiology or
15 the microbiology of this infection. The dose differed
16 in the two trials because of the volume of the ear
17 canal.

18 The study design for the two trials was in
19 essence, the same. Both were multi-center,
20 randomized, evaluator-blind trials of Ofloxacin Otic
21 Solution versus CortisporinTM Otic Solution
22 administered for ten days.

23 The primary endpoint was a comparison of the
24 clinical response seen to ten days after the
25 completion of therapy. Clinical cure was defined as

1 complete resolution of tenderness, edema, secretions,
2 and exudate.

3 The two studies are summarized here. The
4 dark bar is protocol 002 which is in adolescents and
5 adults; the lighter bar refers to protocol 003, the
6 children. There were 158 Ofloxacin-treated subjects
7 in protocol 002; they received .5 ml twice daily for
8 ten days. And 158 subjects were randomized for the
9 Cortisporin™ arm and they received .2 ml four times
10 daily for ten days.

11 In protocol 003, 143 children were
12 randomized to received Ofloxacin, .25 ml twice daily
13 for ten days, and 144 were randomized to receive
14 Cortisporin™, .15 ml four times daily for ten days.

15 Populations analyzed are summarized here.
16 I've already talked about all the subjects who are
17 enrolled which constituted the intent-to-treat
18 population. Of these, 126 Ofloxacin-treated
19 adolescents and adults were clinically evaluable, and
20 116 Ofloxacin-treated children. And 121
21 Cortisporin™-treated adolescents and adults were
22 clinically evaluable and 111 Cortisporin™-treated
23 children.

24 Also 48 Ofloxacin-treated adolescents and
25 adults were microbiologically evaluable and 45

1 children; 50 CortisporinTM-treated adolescents and
2 adults were microbiologically evaluable and 53
3 children.

4 The overall clinical cure rates in the two
5 protocols include the evaluable subjects summarized
6 here. Again, the dark bar is the adolescents and
7 adults and the lighter bar, children. So 81.7 percent
8 of Ofloxacin-treated subjects in protocol 002 were
9 cured; 83.5 percent of CortisporinTM-treated
10 adolescents and adults were cured.

11 The 95 percent confidence interval indicate
12 equivalence with the lower bound of -12 percent and
13 upper bound of 8.5 percent. In protocol 003, 96.6
14 percent of Ofloxacin-treated children were cured and
15 94.6 percent of CortisporinTM-treated children.
16 Again, the 95 percent confidence interval demonstrated
17 equivalence with the lower bound -4.3 percent and the
18 upper bound, 8.2 percent.

19 So you noticed on the previous slide the
20 cure rates were somewhat higher in children than they
21 were in adults; in the low 80s for adults and the mid-
22 90s for children. We considered what might be the
23 reasons for this difference and examined several of
24 them. The possible reasons listed on this slide are
25 of course, speculative.

1 Although there were no differences in the
2 mean symptoms between adults and children, there were
3 some differences in the mean duration of otitis
4 externa before enrollment, with the duration in adults
5 in both treatment arms being somewhat longer than in
6 children.

7 There were also some differences in the
8 proportion of subjects with exacerbating as opposed to
9 stable otitis externa at the time of enrollment, with
10 some more of the adult subjects having exacerbating
11 disease when they were first treated in the trial.

12 There were of course, differences in who
13 administered the drugs to the subjects. In the
14 pediatric trial the drug was generally administered by
15 a caregiver under direct visualization. This may
16 enable better counting of drops and better assurance
17 that the drops indeed, entered the canal. In the
18 adolescent and adult trial the subjects generally
19 self-administered the drops.

20 There also may be some decreased penetration
21 through the ear canal in adult men because of more
22 hair, etc. These of course are all speculative.

23 These two slides -- which I know must be
24 difficult to see in the back of the room --
25 demonstrate the overall microbiological and clinical

1 response by pathogen. The left-hand slide is protocol
2 002, the adolescents and adults, and the right-hand
3 slide, protocol 003 of children.

4 The first thing I would like for you to
5 notice is that the most important pathogens were
6 pseudomonas aeruginosa and Staph aureus, with
7 pseudomonas really predominating. And that was true
8 in both trials.

9 The next thing I'd like you to notice is
10 that there were extremely high, microbiological
11 eradication rates for both trials in both arms;
12 exceeding 97 percent in both trials for Ofloxacin and
13 exceeding 98 percent in both arms for Cortisporin™.

14 The clinical cure rates by pathogen are also
15 shown for Ofloxacin and Cortisporin™. They were both
16 excellent in both trials.

17 This slide shows the overall microbiological
18 assessment by pathogen. Eradication was achieved in
19 98 percent of subjects in protocol 002; 98 percent
20 with Cortisporin™. And protocol 003 likewise;
21 extremely high eradication rates in both arms: 98
22 percent Ofloxacin, 100 percent Cortisporin™. The
23 number of persistence in recurrent pathogens were
24 extremely few in both studies.

25 These slides summarize adverse events that

1 were observed during the course of the study. Again,
2 on the left we have adolescents and adults in protocol
3 002, and on the right, children in protocol 003.

4 The incidence of treatment-related adverse
5 events among Ofloxacin-treated subjects is about 15.8
6 percent of the adults studied; 11.5 percent of
7 CortisporinTM-treated subjects experienced treatment-
8 related adverse events. And these were not
9 significantly different.

10 There were three Ofloxacin-treated subjects
11 who experienced serious adverse events, one of which
12 a rash, was considered treatment-related. There were
13 two CortisporinTM-treated subjects who experienced
14 serious adverse events. Again, one of these was
15 considered treatment-related. It was also a rash.

16 I should point out that because these were
17 the first clinical trials that we undertook with this
18 study, we called any rash, regardless of severity,
19 serious. So that this may be a bit of overly
20 conservative calling of serious adverse events here.

21 There were four Ofloxacin-treated subjects
22 and two CortisporinTM-treated subjects withdrawn due
23 to adverse events. One of the Ofloxacin was
24 treatment-related and two of the CortisporinTM ones
25 were treatment-related.

1 Turning now to the children, the incidence
2 of treatment-related adverse events was low in both
3 arms: 2.8 percent among Ofloxacin-treated subjects
4 and 3.5 percent among Cortisporin™-treated subjects.

5 Serious adverse events occurred in two
6 Ofloxacin-treated subjects; one of those was
7 treatment-related, not noted on the slide -- that was
8 a follicular rash -- and none among the Cortisporin™-
9 treated subjects. Two Ofloxacin-treated subjects were
10 withdrawn due to adverse events, as were five
11 Cortisporin™-treated subjects.

12 The most common treatment-related adverse
13 events are listed on this slide. There were no
14 significant differences between the treatment arms in
15 the incidents of any one treatment-related adverse
16 event. The most common ones as you can see, were
17 purutus and application site reactions. The others
18 occurred in one percent or less with the exception of
19 ear pain.

20 Our conclusions regarding otitis externa in
21 children and adults are that Ofloxacin Otic Solution
22 administered twice daily is as effective and as well-
23 tolerated as Cortisporin™ Otic Solution administered
24 four times daily.

25 I'd now like to turn to discussion of acute

1 otitis media in children with tympanotomy tubes. This
2 is based on protocols 007 and 008.

3 As Dr. Myer discussed earlier, otorrhea is
4 the key symptom in acute otitis media in children with
5 tympanotomy tubes. Although fever and otalgia are
6 cardinal symptoms of acute otitis media in children
7 with intact tympanic membranes, they're uncommon in
8 children with tympanotomy tubes.

9 In these patients, pathogens may access the
10 middle ear either through the eustachian tube or
11 through the external auditory canal. As Dr. Myer also
12 mentioned, it's important for the physician to rule
13 out other possible causes of otorrhea: foreign
14 bodies, tumors, cholesteatomas, etc.

15 We considered several issues when designing
16 the clinical trials program in this indication.
17 First, no therapy is specifically approved for this
18 indication, and placebo controlled trials were
19 considered unethical because as you heard earlier, the
20 usual practice is to treat patients with either oral
21 and/or topical therapies.

22 Also, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is an important
23 pathogen in this disorder but no oral anti-pseudomonas
24 agent is labeled for pediatric use. And available
25 ototopical and ophthalmic agents which are currently

1 in use and might cover this pathogen, are potentially
2 ototoxic.

3 The specific objectives of this program were
4 to demonstrate the efficacy of Ofloxacin Otic Solution
5 against both the typical acute otitis media pathogens
6 -- the strep pneumoniae, Haemophilus influenzae, and
7 Moraxella catarrhalis -- as well as against
8 Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Staph aureus.

9 It was also important to demonstrate both
10 the general safety and the otic safety of the drug
11 using audiometric measurements. The audiometric data
12 will be presented later on by Dr. George Gates.

13 This slide summarizes the two studies in
14 acute otitis media. In protocol 007, 226 subjects
15 were treated prospectively with Ofloxacin, .25 ml
16 twice daily twice daily for ten days. In protocol
17 008, 228 subjects were randomized to receive
18 Ofloxacin, .25 ml twice daily for ten days, and 246
19 were randomized to received augmentin, 40 mg/kg per
20 day, administered three times daily for ten days.

21 I should point out that this trial was
22 initiated and completed before the new formulation for
23 twice daily administration of augmentin was approved.

24 Protocol 007 was designed as a multi-center,
25 open label trial of Ofloxacin, .25 ml twice daily for

1 ten days. Efficacy was assessed seven to ten days
2 after completion of treatment. There were historical
3 and current practice controls.

4 The primary endpoint was a comparison of
5 cure in the clinically evaluable Ofloxacin subjects
6 and the historical practice subjects who had a follow-
7 up visit recorded in their chart. Clinical cure was
8 defined as complete resolution of otorrhea; that is,
9 dry ear.

10 The purpose of the historical and current
11 practice groups was to provide a context for
12 interpretation of the efficacy data in the prospective
13 arm. It was anticipated that we would be able to
14 gather data on more historical practice subjects than
15 current practice subjects because the design allowed
16 us to go back four years from the time when the
17 prospective arm was initiated for historical subjects,
18 while the current subject records were those of
19 subjects who were treated during the interval when the
20 prospective patients were being treated.

21 We felt however, that the current practice
22 subjects were important because they might reflect
23 more recent trends in microbial resistance and drug
24 therapy.

25 As noted earlier, historical and current

1 practice subjects who had a record of a follow-up
2 visit, were considered clinically evaluable. No data
3 on treatment prescribed or adverse events were
4 collected in these comparator groups.

5 Protocol 008 was designed as a multi-center,
6 randomized, evaluator-blinded trial of Ofloxacin Otic
7 Solution, .25 ml b.i.d., or augmentin 40 mg/kg per day
8 in three divided doses for ten days. The primary
9 endpoint was identical to protocol 007; that is,
10 clinical response seven to ten days after completion
11 of therapy. Critical cure was also defined in the
12 same way: complete resolution of otorrhea.

13 The inclusion/exclusion criteria were
14 identical for these two studies, with one important
15 exception. And that is that subjects in whom
16 pseudomonas aeruginosa was isolated at baseline as the
17 sole pathogen were withdrawn from both arms of the
18 study and were not considered clinically evaluable.

19 This was done because it was recognized that
20 most isolates of pseudomonas aeruginosa would be
21 resistant to augmentin. Subjects were withdrawn from
22 both arms in order to protect the study blind.

23 The populations analyzed in the two trials
24 are summarized here. For protocol 007, 225 subjects
25 received Ofloxacin, record were reviewed for 309

1 current practices, 68 -- I'm sorry, 309 historical
2 practice and 68 current practice subjects. And 143 of
3 the Ofloxacin-treated subjects were clinically
4 evaluable, and 107 of those were microbiologically
5 evaluable.

6 So 218 of the historical practice subjects
7 and 48 of the current practice subjects had a record
8 of a follow-up and were thus considered clinically
9 evaluable.

10 In protocol 008, as I mentioned earlier, 228
11 subjects were randomized to received Ofloxacin; 246
12 the Augmentin™; 140 of the Ofloxacin-treated subjects
13 were clinically evaluable; and 146 of the Augmentin™-
14 treated subjects were clinically evaluable. So 83 of
15 the Ofloxacin-treated subjects were microbiologically
16 evaluable as were 93 of the Augmentin™-treated
17 subjects.

18 I wanted to show you how many were excluded
19 from clinical evaluability because pseudomonas was
20 isolated as a sole baseline packaging. So of the
21 subjects in the Ofloxacin arm and 27 of those in the
22 Augmentin™ arm were excluded from clinical
23 evaluability for this reason.

24 The overall clinical cure rates in the
25 evaluable subjects are shown here. In protocol 007,

1 85 percent of Ofloxacin-treated subjects were cured.
2 This was statistically significant from the 64 percent
3 of historical practice and 71 percent of current
4 practice subjects who were cured. There was no
5 statistical difference between the historical and
6 current practice arms.

7 In protocol 008, 76 percent of Ofloxacin-
8 treated subjects were cured, and 69 percent of
9 AugmentinTM-treated subjects were cured. The 95
10 percent confidence interval shown here indicates the
11 equivalence for these two therapies. The low limit of
12 the confidence interval is -3.7 percent and the upper
13 limit is 18.2 percent.

14 This slide shows the overall microbiological
15 and clinical response by pathogen in the two trials.
16 Again, protocol 007 on the left and protocol 008 on
17 the right. The eradication rates again, were
18 extremely high for Ofloxacin for all of these
19 pathogens, exceeding 93 percent in both trials.

20 The eradication rates for *Pseudomonas*
21 *aeruginosa* and *Staph aureus* in protocol 008 were
22 statistically significantly greater than for
23 AugmentinTM. For *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 100 percent
24 versus 43 percent, and for *Staph aureus*, 96 percent
25 versus 48 percent.

1 I should remind you that although patients
2 who had a sole culture of Pseudomonas were excluded
3 from clinical and therefore microbiologic
4 evaluability, those who had Pseudomonas at baseline as
5 part of a mixed culture were allowed to continue in
6 this study and were evaluable.

7 The clinical responses by pathogen are also
8 shown here. The clinical responses for the treated
9 subjects exceeded 83 percent for all of these
10 pathogens -- for Pseudomonas aeruginosa in this arm
11 and Moraxella probably because of relatively small
12 numbers. And in fact, the clinical response rate for
13 subjects with Staph aureus, actually they're
14 statistically significantly greater than that for
15 Augmentin™; that's 82 percent versus 44 percent.

16 The overall microbiological assessment by
17 pathogen is shown here. For Ofloxacin-treated
18 subjects in protocol 007 and protocol 008, eradication
19 rates were 97 and 98 percent; for Augmentin™ it was
20 71 percent.

21 Persistence occurred for two percent of
22 pathogens for protocol 007, and 1.4 percent of
23 pathogens in Ofloxacin-treated subjects in protocol
24 008. In contrast, persistence occurred for 26 percent
25 of pathogens in the Augmentin™-treated subjects in

1 protocol 008.

2 Recurrence is not really different between
3 the two arms in protocol 008.

4 This slide reviews the changes in the
5 Ofloxacin MIC for persistent or recurrent pathogens in
6 AOM Ofloxacin-treated subjects in these two protocols.
7 As you've already noticed, there are only a handful of
8 persistent or recurrent pathogens -- seven altogether.

9 There were two pathogens who had a one
10 dilution change at MIC. This of course, is within the
11 test/retest variability of most laboratories and most
12 people would not consider this significant treatment-
13 related emergence of resistance.

14 These slides summarize the adverse event
15 experience in the two protocols. In protocol 007, 13
16 percent of Ofloxacin-treated subjects experience
17 treatment-related adverse events; of these, three were
18 serious, none of them were treatment-related. There
19 were six subjects withdrawn from two adverse events.

20 In protocol 008 there was statistically-
21 significant difference in the incidence of treatment-
22 related adverse events, with six percent of Ofloxacin-
23 treated subjects and 31 percent of AugmentinTM-treated
24 subjects experiencing treatment-related adverse
25 events.

1 There were no serious adverse events in the
2 Ofloxacin arm; there were two in the Augmentin™ arm.
3 Again, none of these were treatment-related. Nine
4 Ofloxacin-treated subjects and 19 Augmentin™-treated
5 subjects were withdrawn due to adverse events.

6 The most common treatment-related adverse
7 events in the two studies are shown here. In protocol
8 007 we had a smattering of different adverse events:
9 earache, bitter taste were the most common.

10 Ofloxacin is well-known to have a bitter
11 taste and it was anticipated that either because of
12 sensitivity of the cortitympany in the ear or passage
13 of the drug through the eustachian tube to the
14 pharynx, bitter taste might be perceived in some
15 subjects.

16 It was quite transient and didn't result in
17 treatment, as continuation in any subjects. Other
18 adverse events occurred less frequently.

19 In protocol 008 there were statistically
20 significant differences in the incidence of three
21 adverse events. Diarrhea occurred in one percent of
22 Ofloxacin-treated subjects, and 27 percent
23 Augmentin™-treated subjects. Rash occurred in one
24 percent of Ofloxacin-treated subject and five percent
25 of Augmentin™-treated subjects. Monilia infections

1 did not occur in any Ofloxacin-treated subjects, in
2 seven Augmentin™-treated subjects.

3 The conclusions drawn from these two
4 protocols are that Ofloxacin Otic Solution is superior
5 to Augmentin™ in eradicating *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*
6 and *Staph aureus*. Ofloxacin is as effective in
7 Augmentin™ in eradication of strep pneumoniae, *H.*
8 *influenzae* and *M. catarrhalis* in this indication.

9 Ofloxacin is clinically equivalent to
10 Augmentin™ in the treatment of AOM in children with
11 tympanotomy tubes when children with sole cultures of
12 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* are eliminated. Ofloxacin Otic
13 Solution is associated with fewer treatment-related
14 adverse events than Augmentin™, and it provides
15 effective, empiric coverage thus, for all pathogens
16 associated with acute otitis media in children with
17 tympanotomy tubes.

18 Ofloxacin Otic Solution is thus safe and
19 effective for the treatment of acute otitis media in
20 children with tympanotomy tubes.

21 Now we'll turn to a discussion of chronic
22 suppurative otitis media in adolescents and adults.

23 Chronic suppurative otitis media occurs in
24 patients with chronically perforated tympanic
25 membranes. It's characterized by chronic or

1 intermittent otorrhea and many of these patients
2 develop chronic, middle ear pathology.

3 Pathogens may access the middle ear, either
4 from the eustachian tube or from the external auditory
5 canal. It is of course, important for the physician
6 to rule out other causes of otorrhea as was mentioned
7 earlier: cholesteatoma, tumors, other mastoiditis,
8 foreign bodies, and so on.

9 A single, open label study was conducted in
10 this indication because no comparative agent with
11 labeling for this indication exists. The similarity
12 in the pathophysiology and microbiology of this
13 infection to that of acute otitis media in children
14 with tympanotomy tubes supports the notion that the
15 trials in these two indications should support each
16 other.

17 Finally, there are relatively few subjects
18 with chronic suppurative otitis media and perforation
19 in the United States. This is due at least in part,
20 to aggressive therapy to acute otitis media in
21 childhood. Inadequate treatment of acute otitis media
22 in childhood is the most common reason for chronic
23 perforations in most parts of the world.

24 In addition, the prevalence of tympanoplasty
25 -- that is, repair of chronic perforations -- again,

1 further reduces the subject populations that was
2 available to us.

3 This study was a multi-center, open label
4 trial, very similar in design to protocol 007.
5 Subjects were treated with Ofloxacin, .5 ml b.i.d. for
6 14 days. Efficacy was again assessed seven to ten
7 days after completion of treatment. Historical and
8 current practice controls similar to those in protocol
9 007 were used.

10 Again, the primary endpoint was a comparison
11 of cure in the clinically evaluable Ofloxacin-treated
12 subjects, and the historical practice subjects with a
13 follow-up. Clinical cure again, was defined as
14 complete resolution of otorrhea.

15 The populations are illustrated here: 207
16 subjects were treated with Ofloxacin; 162 of these
17 were clinically evaluable; 99 of these were
18 microbiologically evaluable. Records were reviewed
19 for 220 historical and 63 current practice subjects;
20 185 of historical and 54 of the current practice
21 subjects had a record of a follow-up visit.

22 The overall clinical cure rate in Ofloxacin-
23 treated subjects were 91 percent. This was
24 significantly greater than the cure rate in the
25 historical practice subjects and the current practice

1 subjects which were 67 percent and 70 percent,
2 respectively. Again, there was no statistical
3 significance between the historical and the current
4 practice groups.

5 The most common baseline pathogens isolated
6 in microbiologically evaluable subjects are listed
7 here. Pseudomonas and staph aureus were the most
8 common, followed by proteus mirabilis and an
9 assortment of other enteric organisms. One hundred
10 percent of pathogens isolated in this protocol were
11 eradicated.

12 The adverse event experience for this trial
13 is summarized here. There were 23 percent of subjects
14 who experienced treatment-related adverse events.
15 None were serious. There were five subjects withdrawn
16 due to adverse events.

17 I should point out that in this trial
18 subjects were asked to record on a patient diary
19 whether they experienced bitter taste after the first
20 administration of Ofloxacin and this was considered a
21 treatment-related adverse event. The bitter taste was
22 transient and didn't result in discontinuation of
23 therapy in any subject.

24 The most common treatment-related adverse
25 events are listed here. As we expected, bitter taste

1 -- taste perversion -- occurred in 17 percent of
2 subjects and was the most common treatment-related
3 adverse event. Dizziness and Pruritus occurred in two
4 percent of subjects, and the other events occurred in
5 a smaller proportion of subjects; thus, the adverse
6 event profile was quite benign.

7 Our conclusions regarding chronic
8 suppurative otitis media in adolescents and adults
9 with chronic perforations of the tympanic membrane are
10 that Ofloxacin Otic Solution is effective in
11 resolution of otorrhea and eradication of the relevant
12 pathogens.

13 Transient bitter taste is the most common
14 treatment-related adverse event and is transient and
15 did not result in treatment discontinuation.
16 Ofloxacin Otic Solution is well tolerate with no
17 serious adverse events and is thus safe and effective
18 in this indication.

19 At this point I'd like to turn the
20 discussion over to Dr. George Gates from the Virginia
21 Merrill Bloedel Hearing Institute, University of
22 Washington. He will discuss the otic safety of the
23 solution. I think I've forgotten that you may have
24 wanted a break at this point.

25 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: We did have a break. Is

1 the remainder only about ten minutes for both?

2 DR. SEIDLIN: Maybe 15.

3 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Fifteen? How long is the
4 next one going to be?

5 DR. SEIDLIN: I think Dr. Gates is about ten
6 minutes.

7 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes. Why don't we go ahead
8 -- five minutes -- go ahead and get that one done.

9 DR. GATES: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members
10 of the panel, members of the FDA staff. I appreciate
11 going ahead. There's a chance I can get back to
12 Seattle tonight, so I appreciate your forbearance.

13 I'm a otolaryngologist at the University of
14 Washington. I spend half my time taking care of
15 patients and the other half doing research, and I'm
16 delighted to be here to talk about the safety of this
17 agent.

18 As Dr. Seidlin has pointed out with the
19 efficacy, it's my privilege to review the safety data
20 with you. This is professionally exciting to me
21 because in 30 years of practice this is the first
22 agent that has demonstrated both safety and efficacy
23 when placed in the middle ear, and if you approve it,
24 it will be the first agent approved for use in this
25 important area.

1 Over three-quarters of a million children
2 every year in the United States have tubes put in
3 their tympanic membranes to treat chronic otitis media
4 effusion or recurrent acute otitis media. The
5 principal complication of tubes is otorrhea -- pus
6 coming out through the tube.

7 This engenders substantial health care costs
8 as well as anxiety on the part of the patient and the
9 parents to have all this foul stuff coming out their
10 ears. And one-third of kids with a tube will develop
11 infection at some time, and most tubes stay in seven
12 to 12 months, and with the long-term tubes, every
13 child is going to experience it at least once.

14 Currently, we have no approved agent for
15 treatment of this condition so we go ahead and treat
16 it with unapproved agents. And ototopical medication,
17 as was pointed out very nicely by Dr. Myer, is a key
18 element in the treatment of the otorrhea.

19 The otorrhea may be due to acute otitis
20 media coming through the middle ear and out the tube,
21 or it may be due to water contamination through the
22 tube into the middle ear. The net result is the same,
23 of mucositis of the middle ear.

24 Most of the agents contain aminoglycosides.
25 Some of them contain other agents such as propylene

1 glycol, which is known to product cholesteatoma in
2 animals, and yet we've had to put this in the ears of
3 patients.

4 The animal toxicity shows both auditory and
5 vestibular toxicity from aminoglycosides. The point
6 was raised earlier: is this important in clinical
7 practice? While the incidence of proven complications
8 from aminoglycoside therapy in the middle ear is
9 small, it is not zero.

10 And we know from animal data that when drops
11 are put in the middle ear we can see some damage to
12 the hair cells in the basis turn of the cochlea, and
13 functional hearing tests with auditory and brainstem
14 responses demonstrate loss of hearing in the high
15 frequencies.

16 I'd like to quickly summarize two studies
17 that were done to assess Ofloxacin in the middle ear.
18 Dr. Barlow and myself and our colleagues evaluated
19 guinea pigs who had Ofloxacin one percent -- three
20 times the usual dose -- placed in the middle ear for
21 seven days by a subcutaneous catheter.

22 Schaefer of Michigan looked at two different
23 doses with longer-term therapy. The Schaefer data
24 with 0.3 percent had histology and showed absolutely
25 no effect on the mucosa and the ossicles. That

1 includes the joints which are cartilaginous joints,
2 although they're not weight-bearing. There's no
3 evidence of cartilage pathology or bone pathology in
4 these joints.

5 And in the inner ear there was no effect on
6 the auditory brainstem response and no effect on the
7 morphology of the cochlea.

8 Here's a cartoon that shows you a little bit
9 of the anatomy of the cochlea which is not familiar
10 probably, to most of us. The inner hair cell is the
11 sensory cell; the other hair cells are, as we've
12 learned in the past ten years, are little
13 micromechanical motors that amplify the sound energy
14 and somehow transmit it to the inner hair cells.

15 Loss of either the outers or the inners
16 results in hearing loss, and in order to demonstrate
17 this histologically we remove the tectorial membrane
18 and take this whole block of tissue, put it on a
19 slide, and look at it from top downward so we can see
20 the supporting cells, the hair cells, the pillar
21 cells, in the next slides.

22 Here we see on the left, one of our animals
23 with a one percent solution. Here you see the inner
24 hair cell cilia standing up straight and tall -- the
25 normal pillar cells. And the three rows of outer hair

1 cells with a nice, normal V-shaped configuration.

2 Contrast this to the Cortisporin™ animals
3 that were -- the dose was administered in the same
4 way. There's a little bit of a clumped hair cell but
5 basically in this section, all the hair cells have
6 been wiped out by the Cortisporin™ agent.

7 And as we see in this summary graph, saline
8 controls have only about one percent hair cell loss;
9 the Cortisporin™ 65 percent; Gentamicin about eight
10 percent; the Ofloxacin one percent -- the same as
11 saline. The vehicle, benzalkonium, was studied in two
12 strengths as well, and the vehicle is also non-
13 ototoxic.

14 These are the auditory brainstem response in
15 the animals. As you know, you can put clicks in the
16 ear of an animal and record the vertex EEG and
17 summarize it, and infer from this the sensitivity of
18 the ear. This numbers represent the change from
19 baseline in vehicle -- and notice less than -- the
20 average was about five decibels; we consider a ten
21 decibel change as significant.

22 With 0.3 Ofloxacin, again essentially no
23 change. One percent we have this anomaly here -- one
24 animal out of seven who experienced about a 40 decibel
25 change at day 14, and this had come down to 25

1 decibels at day 28. But with the group data you see
2 this averages out, so it's almost all of them within
3 the normal range for the group, with the exception of
4 that one animal.

5 Contrast this to the neomycin where there's
6 an average 40 db shift that is permanent -- doesn't
7 change from day-14 to day-28, and involves all the
8 test frequencies.

9 So the animal studies can be summarized to
10 demonstrate the lack of local irritation in spite of
11 high levels of the drug, and lack of adverse effect on
12 the mucosa and the ossicles, as well as the structure
13 and function of the inner ear.

14 Now, we want to review quickly the
15 audiometry data from protocol 008, and that's acute
16 otitis media in children with tympanotomy tubes. All
17 the subjects were over four; no existing hearing loss,
18 sensoneural loss; and testing with behavioral
19 audiometry was conducted prior to therapy and at their
20 final visit where there was failure or test-of-cure.

21 Testing for air and bone was done at 500,
22 1000, 2000, and 4000 cycles. Testing of air
23 conduction also was done at 8,000. Again, a change of
24 ten decibels is the minimum, clinically-significant
25 change, and this is a conservative change. The data

1 are presented as an average of the thresholds at the
2 three speech frequencies.

3 We also looked at 4,000 and 8,000 and
4 there's essentially no change in these children. A
5 positive change represents improvement and a negative
6 change as worsening.

7 And the target ear is the ear with the
8 disease or if both ears are affected it's the more
9 severely affected ear. For bilateral cases, if both
10 were equivalent, the right ear was the target ear.
11 And audiometry was available for all the subjects in
12 the study.

13 Here we see the bone conduction puratone
14 average for Ofloxacin and for AugmentinTM, and none of
15 them worsened in bone conduction; most stayed the
16 same; and there was one subject in each that showed a
17 slight improvement over the test/retest time.

18 Here we see the data from the air conduction
19 which involves passage through the middle ear, and the
20 results are somewhat different. Obviously if the
21 middle ear effusion is present it's going to cause a
22 loss of air conduction which will tend to improve as
23 the ear improves.

24 And this shows in fact, that was the case:
25 68 percent of the target ears showed an improvement in

1 the Ofloxacin group; and in the Augmentin™ group, 35
2 percent and 24 percent of the target and non-target
3 ears.

4 Now, one subject showed a decrement; here we
5 have one in the non-target ear and two in the target
6 ear that showed a decrement in the air conduction.
7 Remember that the bone conduction was unaffected.

8 So we conclude that Ofloxacin Otic 0.3
9 percent solution is not associated with changes in the
10 ossicles or the structure and function of the inner
11 ear in the guinea pig, and it did not adversely impact
12 on hearing in children in protocol 008.

13 We should mention that we were not able to
14 do vestibular testing in this age group, but none of
15 the subjects exhibited any of the manifestations of
16 vestibular loss, and most of the dizziness that was
17 encountered was transient from cold solution in the
18 warm ears which creates a thermal effect.

19 Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you. Jerry, why
21 don't you go on? We'll to the last one as well.

22 DR. KLEIN: My role is to discuss the
23 pediatric issues and the remarks will be brief.

24 The current usage of ear drops in pediatrics
25 is for the three indications that were evaluated. It

1 is: otitis externa; otitis media that evolves to a
2 perforation and then drainage following that
3 perforation; and the extensive concern now with the
4 placement of ventilating tubes and otorrhea that
5 follows a child who has had ventilating tubes placed.

6 The available preparations are used
7 extensively. They include CortisporinTM which is a
8 dual antimicrobial preparation -- polymyxin B and
9 neomycin and hydrocortisone; Coly-MycinTM S -- which
10 is only neomycin and hydrocortisone; and the two
11 ophthalmic preparations, TobradexTM -- which is
12 tobramycin and dexamethasone -- and GaramycinTM, which
13 is gentamicin alone.

14 I should add that there is an acidic acid
15 preparation, VoSOLTM, that is used with or without
16 hydrocortisone, but because of its acidity is often a
17 painful preparation for the child because of the
18 irritated, external ear.

19 The concerns have been expressed of
20 potential ototoxicity and there are extensive animal
21 data relevant to the use of aminoglycosides, but I
22 think the usage has been so extensive over so many
23 years that if it was a significant clinical problem it
24 probably would have been recognized. So it's a
25 potential ototoxicity.

1 The limitation on usage in children with
2 perforations I took from the package insert for
3 Cortisporin™ and the quote is, "Should be used with
4 care when the integrity of the tympanic membrane is in
5 question". And of course, this is most of the time.

6 Finally, the drops have to be administered
7 three or four times a day; that may be an imposition
8 or burden on some children in daycare or school-age
9 children.

10 To look at the two issues subsequent to
11 otitis externa specifically and how they evolve -- and
12 I think some of this has been related and I'll go over
13 it rather quickly -- some acute otitis media will
14 progress to perforation because the abscess contents
15 is such that the tympanic membrane bulges; there is
16 ischemia of the tympanic membrane centrally; and
17 perforation follows.

18 The membrane is so vascular that usually it
19 heals quickly -- sometimes with in a day or two -- but
20 on occasion it persists. If the abscess has drained
21 completely and there is no further inflammatory
22 reaction of the mucus membrane, that may remain dry
23 after several days and then the perforation may seal.

24 But in some cases there will be a mucocystitis
25 with persistent ear drainage, and the mucocystitis -- the

1 results of an ear drainage might be due to organisms
2 aspirated from the nasopharynx or from the external
3 ear canal. So the range of pathogens is inclusive of
4 those two sites.

5 Management includes eardrops, daily
6 cleansing of the ear canal -- although this is
7 infrequently done in pediatric practice -- and there's
8 considerable use of oral antimicrobial agents,
9 particularly amoxicillin, sometimes Augmentin™, or
10 trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. As has been pointed
11 out, that would be suitable for the organisms
12 aspirated from the nasopharynx, but inadequate for
13 those organisms that are from the external canal.

14 Some children will develop local tissue
15 invasion, cellulitis, possibility of mastoid
16 involvement, and they will need the regimen mentioned
17 by Dr. Myer of parenteral antibiotics and perhaps
18 surgery. The surgery may include mastoid surgery or
19 subsequently, the replacement of the tympanic membrane
20 -- repair of the tympanic membrane.

21 The tympanotomy tube story is very similar.
22 We're replacing the perforation now with the orifice
23 of the tube. And this is just a diagram from the book
24 that Dr. Bluestone and I have written. And the tube
25 is placed after an incision and then with forceps the

1 tube is placed in that incision and remains for an
2 average of eight to 12 months.

3 Dr. Gates mentioned the many tubes that are
4 in use currently every year. My bet would be that
5 this number will increase as the concern about
6 resistance developing following chemoprophylaxis
7 diminishes -- the use of chemoprophylaxis for
8 recurrent episodes of acute otitis media.

9 I should have mentioned that the two reasons
10 that children are referred to an otolaryngologist for
11 placement of ventilating tubes are persistent middle
12 ear effusion -- particularly if associated with
13 hearing impairment -- and the child who has previously
14 failed chemoprophylaxis in prevention of new episodes
15 in recurrent acute otitis media.

16 But as we put limits on chemoprophylaxis,
17 it's likely that the number of procedures for
18 placement of tympanotomy tubes will increase.

19 The tympanotomy tubes work. They do
20 diminish the number of acute episodes, they serve to
21 ventilate the middle ear space, and with that
22 ventilation one now has an air-filled rather than a
23 fluid-filled space, and restoration of the hearing
24 impairment that had been associated with the
25 conductive loss when the fluid was present.

1 It also serves to allow drainage from the
2 mucous membranes so that an abscess is essentially not
3 formed with an acute infection. But the protective
4 function of the tympanic membrane is lost, so now you
5 have the tube and it allows for contamination by
6 organisms in the ear canal, as well as reflux of
7 organisms from the nasopharynx.

8 So the pediatric interest is summarized in
9 the final two slides. This is an agent that is
10 affected against both organisms in the nasopharynx, as
11 well as those that are derived from the external ear
12 canal, and you can see the microbiologic eradication
13 rates for those two sets of organisms.

14 I'm impressed with the extent of the studies
15 that have been performed; I think they probably are
16 the largest studies for each indication available in
17 the literature and when published will be a
18 substantive contribution to the literature. And I
19 think they do demonstrate clinical efficacy and safety
20 for each indication.

21 Less concern for ototoxicity; that's the
22 vague concern about the aminoglycosides. And I think
23 the fact is that we haven't had a lot of pediatric
24 experience in randomized control trials, and this is
25 a substantive contribution to the pediatric

1 literature.

2 Finally, these are modest administrative
3 points but b.i.d dosing is easier than t.i.d. or
4 q.i.d. I think one of the bonuses that may occur is
5 the frequent usage of oral agents -- both for the
6 chronic event following acute otitis media as well as
7 the otorrhea that follows tubes -- may be one of the
8 ways that will diminish the total volume of systemic
9 antibiotic usage.

10 And finally, it removes the barrier or
11 restrictive statement that is currently in the package
12 inserts for other products. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Thank you, Dr. Klein. Any
14 questions that people are going to have we might give
15 to them right now and then they can respond after the
16 little 10-minute break. Are there any specific
17 questions of the sponsor from any of the members?

18 DR. AZIMI: On protocol 008, clinical
19 response and microbiological response with regards to
20 Staph aureus was so low when Augmentin™ was used.
21 What might be the explanation for that? The response
22 was lower than expected for some other organisms --
23 Haemophilus -- but generally in the ballpark of what
24 we've seen with treatment of otitis media. But for
25 Staph it was particularly low.

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: You mean, for the
2 Augmentin™ or for --

3 DR. AZIMI: For the Augmentin™.

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: For the Augmentin™, yes.
5 For the comparative agents --

6 DR. AZIMI: Their product looks very good.

7 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: We'll take a 10-minute
8 break, and so I have right now by my watch it's
9 quarter-to, so in ten minutes, at five-minutes-to we
10 will start again.

11 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
12 the record at 3:46 p.m. and went back on
13 the record at 4:03 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: The next part of the
15 program is the FDA presentation by Cheryl McDonald.

16 Was there any response to the question --
17 that's right, I forgot about that.

18 DR. SEIDLIN: None of the Staph aureuses in
19 protocol 008 Augmentin™-treated subjects were
20 resistant at baseline, so that is not the explanation.
21 The other thing I just looked at was to see how many
22 of those Staph aureuses were part of the mixed
23 infection at baseline.

24 Now, I can tell you that some ten percent --
25 I'm sorry, 40 percent -- that is, ten of the Staph

1 aureuses that were isolated from AugmentinTM-treated
2 subjects at baseline were part of a mixed infection.
3 I don't know offhand if those were the failures. So
4 that might be part of the explanation.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Thank you very much.
6 Dr. McDonald.

7 DR. McDONALD: Good afternoon, ladies and
8 gentlemen. I'm Cheryl McDonald. I'm a medical
9 officer from the Division of Anti-Infective Drug
10 Products and I've been the primary medical reviewer on
11 the Ofloxacin Otic NDA. And this afternoon I'd like
12 to present the results of my review of the NDA,
13 highlighting those areas where I had differences of
14 opinion between my results and the applicant's.

15 As you've heard, this application has three
16 clinical indications for which labeling is requested:
17 otitis externa in adults and children, acute otitis
18 media in children with tympanotomy tubes, and chronic
19 suppurative otitis media in adolescents and adults
20 with perforated tympanic membranes.

21 There were five Phase 3 clinical studies
22 presented to support these three clinical indications.
23 For otitis externa there were the two studies:
24 protocol 002 in adults and protocol 003 in pediatric
25 subjects.

1 For acute otitis media in children with
2 tympanotomy tubes there were two studies: protocol
3 008 which was a randomized, evaluator-blinded study
4 using an active comparator, Augmentin™; and protocol
5 007 which was an open label trial with historical and
6 current practice controls.

7 And for chronic suppurative otitis media
8 there was one study, protocol 006, in adolescents and
9 adults.

10 What I'd like to do is review each study on
11 an indication-by-indication basis in the sequence that
12 you see here, starting first with protocol 002.

13 Protocol 002 was the study of otitis externa
14 in adults -- adolescents actually, and adults, but for
15 ease of speaking I'll say adults. This was a multi-
16 center, randomized, evaluator-blinded trial pitting
17 Ofloxacin versus Cortisporin™ Otic solutions, each
18 for ten days. The age of the subjects was to be
19 greater than or equal to 12 years and they were to
20 have a diagnosis of acute otitis externa.

21 And in this study, 314 subjects were
22 enrolled. Each of the 314 subjects received at least
23 one dose of medication. These 314 subjects were
24 distributed as 158 in the Ofloxacin arm and 156 in the
25 Cortisporin™ arm. The applicant derived the

1 clinically evaluable population of 126 and 121 in the
2 two treatment arms, respectively.

3 As I reviewed this study I made very few
4 changes in the evaluability status or the efficacy
5 outcome assessments of the subjects; however, during
6 the course of the review of this NDA information came
7 to light that necessitated the removal of some of the
8 investigative sites. And at the final analysis of
9 this study, my clinical evaluable population came down
10 to 99 Ofloxacin-treated subjects and 98 CortisporinTM-
11 treated subjects.

12 Looking at what these changes did to the
13 clinical cure rates compared to the applicant's, we
14 see on this slide the applicant showed a clinical cure
15 rate of 82 percent in the Ofloxacin arm, 84 percent in
16 the CortisporinTM arm, with a 95 percent confidence
17 interval of -12 to 8.5. And my results were a
18 Ofloxacin success rate of 77 percent, CortisporinTM 81
19 percent, and a 95 percent confidence interval of -16.3
20 to 8.6.

21 So the net effect of the changes I made were
22 that each treatment arm showed a somewhat lower
23 efficacy rate and the confidence interval widened a
24 bit with the lower bound now being -16.3.

25 Turning to the microbiology data of this

1 study, there was less of an impact on the micro data
2 for this study. A per subject basis the eradication
3 rates were still at least 98 percent in each arm.
4 Looking on the per pathogen basis you can see that
5 again, they stayed quite high with all the baseline
6 pathogens being eradicated in the Ofloxacin arm and
7 all but one isolate of Pseudomonas being eradicated
8 from the CortisporinTM arm.

9 Looking at the people who were considered
10 clinically and microbiologically evaluable, you can
11 see that the success rates I derived for the
12 Ofloxacin-treated subjects was 84 percent, which is
13 not substantially different than that of the
14 applicant. And the rates I derived for the
15 CortisporinTM-treated subjects was 87 percent, versus
16 88 for the applicant.

17 So my changes did not make a significant
18 difference on the overall clinical and microbiological
19 success rates.

20 Looking at the safety results of this study,
21 most of the adverse events were of mild to moderate
22 intensity and there were similar rates of adverse
23 events between the two treatment groups: 42 percent
24 of the subjects in the Ofloxacin arm and 33 percent of
25 the subjects in the CortisporinTM arm experienced some

1 sort of adverse event.

2 The adverse events that were most common,
3 regardless of the relationship to the study drug, were
4 pruritus and application site reaction, rhinitis,
5 earache, and headache. And these were seen with
6 similar frequencies among the two treatment groups.

7 Now I'll turn to the second study of otitis
8 externa which was the study in pediatric subjects.
9 This study was of analogous design to that in the
10 adult subjects with appropriate corrections and
11 adjustments made for the subject's age. These
12 subjects were to be at least one year of age to less
13 than 12 years of age.

14 There were 287 subjects enrolled, and all of
15 whom received at least one dose of some medication.
16 These subjects were distributed among the two
17 treatment groups as 143 in the Ofloxacin arm and 144
18 in the CortisporinTM arm. The applicant derived a
19 clinically evaluable population of 116 Ofloxacin
20 subjects and 111 CortisporinTM-treated subjects.

21 Again, analogous to the adult study the
22 medical officer needed to exclude some of the
23 investigative sites and the resultant clinically
24 evaluable population from the medical officer's
25 perspective was 81 for Ofloxacin-treated subjects and

1 78 CortisporinTM-treated subjects. This was a 30
2 percent loss of the clinically evaluable subject in
3 each arm.

4 In both of these otitis externa subjects the
5 demographic characteristics and baseline disease
6 characteristics of the two treatment arms were
7 balanced, both prior to the exclusion of these centers
8 and after the exclusion of the centers.

9 Looking at how the medical officer's changes
10 affected the clinical cure rates, we see that they
11 didn't really make much of a difference. The
12 Ofloxacin-treated subjects had a 96 percent cure rate
13 and the CortisporinTM-treated subjects had a 92
14 percent cure rate. And the 95 percent confidence
15 interval was -4.5 to 12.4, which was not substantially
16 different than those found by the applicant.

17 Looking at the microbiology of the pediatric
18 subjects, again, on a per subject basis there was no
19 real changes. What you see on a per pathogen basis is
20 that we lost some of the number of isolates from some
21 of the organisms that were seen in fewer than ten
22 subjects. But overall, the eradication rates remained
23 very high -- 100 percent in each arm.

24 Now, what we see comparing the overall,
25 clinical and microbiological success rate in the

1 subjects who were both microbiologically and
2 clinically evaluable is that the medical officer's
3 changes did not affect the overall rates; they were
4 very high in both arms.

5 Looking at the safety results we see that
6 most adverse events seen in this study were of mild to
7 moderate intensity. The rate of adverse events
8 between the two treatment groups was similar: 35
9 percent of the Ofloxacin-treated subjects versus 26
10 percent of CortisporinTM-treated subjects experiencing
11 an adverse event.

12 Looking at those adverse events that were
13 most common among the treatment groups regardless of
14 relationship to the study drug, we see that earache,
15 otitis media, fever, rhinitis, and coughing were the
16 top five adverse events seen, and they were seen with
17 similar frequencies between the two treatment groups.

18 So when we look at the studies for otitis
19 externa, what we see when comparing the efficacy rate
20 is that across the board adults fared worse than
21 children, with an Ofloxacin success rate of 77 percent
22 in adults versus 96 percents in pediatric subjects.
23 the success rate for CortisporinTM of 81 percent in
24 adults and 92 percent for pediatric subjects.

25 We found these results puzzling and like the

1 applicant mentioned, we investigated some potential
2 reasons that we could have seen these results. We
3 wondered if there was some difference in the baseline
4 disease characteristics, the compliance with therapy,
5 the use of cleaning procedures, or baseline
6 microbiology between the adults and children.

7 With respect to the baseline disease
8 characteristics -- Dr. Seidlin mentioned this -- the
9 adults were found in a greater percent -- 75 versus 64
10 percent of the pediatric subjects -- to have an
11 exacerbated condition of otitis externa at enrollment.
12 And the adults also had a longer duration of
13 symptomatology prior to enrollment: five days versus
14 three days for the pediatric subjects.

15 And thought it was not otherwise specified,
16 we did find that endocrine and metabolic conditions
17 were seen in a bit higher frequency in adults: 13
18 percent versus peds, three percent.

19 Looking at compliance with therapy we found
20 that between adults and children the compliance with
21 the therapies in both treatment arms were similar.
22 And the applicant provided wicks for medication
23 administration to the investigator to be used at his
24 or her discretion. We thought perhaps maybe the
25 pediatric subjects had wicks used more often which

1 would have kept the therapy in the area of interest,
2 but the data on the use of wicks was not captured.

3 Looking at cleaning procedures -- not really
4 just abridement but suctioning could be included in
5 that -- we found that really they were not frequently
6 used in either of the adults or pediatrics, and
7 actually overall, the adults had a bit higher
8 frequency of cleaning procedures: eight percent
9 versus pediatrics. And within each study the use of
10 the procedures was balanced between the Ofloxacin and
11 Cortisporin™ arms.

12 Looking at the baseline microbiology, more
13 adults -- 67 percent versus 57 percent pediatric
14 subjects -- had a baseline pathogen isolated, and in
15 fact, a slightly greater percentage of adults -- 19
16 percent versus 13 percent of the pediatric subjects --
17 had multiple pathogens isolated at baseline.

18 Looking at the actual pathogens in the MIC
19 distributions, there was no real difference between
20 the adult subject's pathogens and the pediatric
21 subject's pathogens with respect to the distribution
22 of the MIC values.

23 So we're left with two studies in otitis
24 externa which show somewhat different results, and
25 this causes us to ask the committee: do these results

1 of study 002 demonstrate adequate safety and efficacy
2 data to support the approval of Ofloxacin Otic
3 Solution 0.3 percent for the treatment of otitis
4 externa in adults?

5 Similarly, do the results of study 003
6 demonstrate adequate safety and efficacy data to
7 support approval of Ofloxacin Otic Solution 0.3
8 percent for the treatment of otitis externa in
9 children?

10 Next we'll move to the second clinical
11 indication; that is, acute otitis media in children
12 with tympanotomy tubes. The first study we'll review
13 is study 008 which was the multi-center, randomized,
14 evaluator-blinded study comparing Ofloxacin Otic
15 Solution versus AugmentinTM for ten days -- AugmentinTM
16 being dosed at 40 mg/kg per day dose.

17 These subjects were to be greater than or
18 equal to one year of age and less than 12 years of
19 age. They were to have acute purulent otorrhea with
20 tympanotomy tubes in place -- acute being defined as
21 less than three week's duration. A total of 474
22 subjects were enrolled, all of whom received at least
23 one dose of medication.

24 The total enrollment is distributed as 228
25 subjects in the Ofloxacin arm, 246 in the AugmentinTM

1 arm. The applicant derived a clinically evaluable
2 population of 140 Ofloxacin-treated subjects and 146
3 AugmentinTM-treated subjects.

4 The medical officer made a few changes but
5 they didn't really result in that great a percentage
6 of subjects being excluded from the applicant's
7 clinically evaluable population. The resultant
8 medical officer clinically evaluable population was
9 135 Ofloxacin-treated subjects and 145 AugmentinTM-
10 treated subjects. And again, the demographic
11 characteristics and baseline disease characteristics
12 of the two treatment arms were balanced in all of
13 these populations.

14 Looking at the effect of the medical officer
15 changes on the clinical cure rates, we see that they
16 really didn't make a substantial difference compared
17 to those found by the applicant. Medical officer
18 found a clinical cure rate of 76 percent in the
19 Ofloxacin arm and 68 percent in the AugmentinTM arm,
20 with a 95 percent confidence interval of -3.1 to 19.2.

21 Looking at the microbiologic data for this
22 study we see again, analogous to the otitis externa
23 studies, on a per subject basis the changes by the
24 medical officer did not make that much of a
25 difference.

1 And when we look at a per pathogen basis we
2 see that the eradication rates are still quite high
3 for the Ofloxacin arm, at 93 percent or better for the
4 top five pathogens. And these five pathogens are what
5 you would expect to see in this. You see the top
6 three for otitis media in the usual sense, those
7 children who have intact tympanic membranes, and you
8 also see Staph aureus and Pseudomonas, those organisms
9 you expect to see in subjects who have a perforated
10 tympanic membrane.

11 As Dr. Seidlin pointed out, the Pseudomonas
12 aeruginosa isolates are rather low in number in this
13 study because subjects who had a pseudomonas isolate
14 as their sole pathogen at baseline were to be
15 excluded from each of the study arms in order to
16 protect the study blind.

17 Looking at a clinical cure rate on a per
18 pathogen basis we see that Ofloxacin had very good
19 clinical cure rates for all these five pathogens and
20 they were higher than the Augmentin™ arm except for
21 Moraxella catarrhalis, and this was really not that
22 much different.

23 And again the Pseudomonas is not really a
24 good comparison because of the study design, and we
25 don't really consider Augmentin™ to be a drug that

1 you would use for Pseudomonas.

2 Looking at the overall clinical and
3 microbiological success rates in this study, again the
4 medical officer's changes do not make much of a
5 difference. The clinical and microbiological success
6 rate for the Ofloxacin-treated subjects was 67 percent
7 versus 78 percent for the Augmentin™ arm.

8 Looking at the adverse events in this study,
9 overall Ofloxacin had a lower adverse event rate, and
10 this was statistically significant. It was 42 percent
11 of Ofloxacin subjects versus 52 percent of
12 Augmentin™-treated subjects experiencing an adverse
13 event.

14 Diarrhea accounted for much of this
15 difference, with 29 percent of the Augmentin™-treated
16 subjects experiencing diarrhea versus five percent in
17 the Ofloxacin group. And rash was seen in a higher
18 percentage of Augmentin™-treated subjects: 90
19 percent versus two percent in the Ofloxacin group.

20 As Dr. Gates described, a subset of these
21 subjects had audiometry performed as a secondary sort
22 of safety measure, and these subjects had to be at
23 least four years of age or older so that they could
24 cooperate with the test.

25 Standard audiogram frequencies were tested

1 and there was no significant change in the puratone
2 average for bone conduction at 4,000 Hz, and in the
3 air conduction study, Ofloxacin actually showed at an
4 improvement compared to Augmentin™: in 68 percent of
5 the subjects versus 35 percent of the subjects.

6 The second study that was done for acute
7 otitis media in children with tympanotomy tubes --
8 this was protocol 007, which was a multi-center, open
9 label study using historical and current practice
10 control arms. Otherwise the design was similar to
11 that in study 008.

12 There were a total of 600 subjects in this
13 study; 226 of those were Ofloxacin-treated subjects
14 and all of those subjects received at least one dose
15 of study medication.

16 The data collected in this study for the
17 Ofloxacin group was very similar in detail to that
18 collected for protocol 008. For the historical and
19 current practice group studies the data was collected
20 retrospectively, and unfortunately there was no data
21 collected on the baseline disease characteristics or
22 the treatment regimens used for the subjects in
23 historical and current practice groups.

24 The primary efficacy variable in this study
25 was to be the success rate -- and that is dry ear, or

1 cure -- for the Ofloxacin-treated subjects who are
2 deemed clinically evaluable versus the success rate --
3 dry ear rate -- for subjects in historical practice
4 group who had a follow-up visit.

5 In this study the medical officer made
6 essentially, no real changes to the applicant's data
7 and the overall success rates were, for Ofloxacin in
8 clinically evaluable population a success rate of 84
9 percent, versus 64 percent for the subjects in the
10 historical practice group who had a follow-up visit.

11 What we can see is that the success rate in
12 the historical practice group subjects who had a
13 follow-up was 64 percent, and it was 70 percent with
14 the current practice group subjects. It's notable to
15 see that these are similar rates.

16 The microbiology in this study was not
17 significantly affected -- I'm sorry, the success rate
18 by pathogen, were very high for the Ofloxacin-treated
19 subjects. There was not data collected on the
20 microbiology for historical or current practice
21 groups.

22 These are the top five pathogens found and
23 they are the ones that the applicant seeks labeling
24 for, and they are the ones you would expect to see in
25 this clinical entity. The usual pathogens of otitis

1 media and Pseudomonas and Staph aureus. And the
2 applicant's clinical cure rates for these top five
3 pathogens were at least 83 percent.

4 Looking at the subjects who were both
5 clinically and microbiologically evaluable -- and in
6 the Ofloxacin arm this considers all baseline
7 pathogens, not just those top five -- again, the
8 overall success rate for that combined response --
9 clinically and microbiologically -- was also very
10 high; it was 86 percent.

11 For the safety data study the data was
12 collected only for the Ofloxacin-treated subjects and
13 the findings were similar to those seen in study 008.

14 So what we're left with in the study of
15 acute otitis media in children with tympanotomy tubes
16 are two studies: one, a randomized, evaluator-blinded
17 study with an active comparator, and an open label
18 study with historical and current practice arms.

19 And looking at the data from the two
20 studies, the question that is posed to the advisory
21 committee is: are these data adequate to support the
22 safety and efficacy of Ofloxacin Otic Solution for the
23 treatment of acute otitis media in children with
24 tympanotomy tubes?

25 Now we'll look at the last clinical

1 indication, chronic suppurative otitis media in
2 adolescents and adults. And there was one study done
3 for this and that was protocol 006. This was a multi-
4 center, open label study with historical and current
5 practice groups. And recognizing that there is no
6 comparator agent for this we allowed the historical
7 practice group design.

8 The Ofloxacin was dosed for 14 days in this
9 study as opposed to ten in the other studies.
10 Subjects were to be at least age 12 years and they
11 were subjects who had purulent otorrhea with a chronic
12 perforation of the tympanic membrane -- chronic
13 perforation being described as a perforation of at
14 least 21 days duration.

15 There were 490 subjects enrolled, of whom
16 207 were in the Ofloxacin arm. In this study
17 inclusion and exclusion criteria were the same for all
18 three arms: Ofloxacin, historical practice, and
19 current practice groups. The information on
20 historical and current practice groups was collected
21 retrospectively, and as we'll see in protocol 007,
22 unfortunately there was no data collected on the
23 baseline disease characteristics, or the treatment --
24 which regimen was used in those two arms.

25 Also analogous to protocol 007, the primary

1 efficacy variable was to be the success rate described
2 as dry ear, or complete cessation of otorrhea. In the
3 Ofloxacin-treated subjects who were considered
4 clinically evaluable versus the historical practice
5 subjects who had a follow-up visit, and we see in the
6 study the success rate was 91 percent for Ofloxacin
7 versus 67 percent for the historical practice group
8 subjects who had a follow-up visit. And similar to
9 study 007, historical practice and current practice
10 groups had similar success rates.

11 The microbiology, the overall
12 clinical/microbiological success rates for the
13 subjects who were microbiologically and clinically
14 evaluable were also quite high in this study. At
15 least an 86 percent success rate for the top six
16 pathogens, and these are the ones that the applicant
17 seeks labeling for. And we see that the predominant
18 pathogens were Staph aureus and Pseudomonas which we
19 would expect; protease mirabilis also come in at a
20 fairly high number.

21 And what we can see from this study is that
22 these pathogens -- there's a shift away from the
23 respiratory and pharyngeal pathogens that you see in
24 the younger age groups, and these were -- the next
25 most frequent organisms were more of an enteric

1 nature.

2 The safety results for study 006 were only
3 collected for the Ofloxacin-treated subjects. Adverse
4 events most frequently seen regardless of relationship
5 to the study drug were taste perversion at 17 percent,
6 and seen in approximately five percent of the subjects
7 were headache -- earache, headache, and dizziness.
8 And most of the adverse events were mild to moderate
9 intensity.

10 So in summary, for the study of chronic
11 suppurative otitis media we are left with a single,
12 open label study. Ofloxacin showed a clinical
13 response rate of 91 percent in the clinically
14 evaluable population; however, the interpretation of
15 this, comparing to historical/current practice groups
16 success rates, is limited by the lack of data on the
17 baseline disease characteristics and regimens used in
18 those arms.

19 This leads us to the question for the
20 advisory committee and that is: are the data
21 sufficient to support the approval of Ofloxacin Otic
22 Solution for the treatment of chronic suppurative
23 otitis media in adolescents and adults?

24 This concludes my presentation and I'd be
25 happy to address any questions.

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Questions from the members?
2 Dr. Norton.

3 DR. NORTON: Dr. McDonald, I wanted to ask
4 you and perhaps the sponsor, in study 007 there's a
5 rather large difference between the clinically
6 evaluable success rate and the intent-to-treat.
7 There's also a lot of people who aren't evaluable,
8 obviously. And I wonder if you could address that, or
9 Dr. Seidlin?

10 DR. McDONALD: Well, I think that's somewhat
11 misleading to call it an intent-to-treat analysis sort
12 of. It's the -- the applicant actually took a very
13 conservative approach and they included in the
14 denominator all subjects, but not taking -- actually
15 I should say, in the numerator they only included
16 those subjects who were considered clinically
17 evaluable.

18 Where those subjects, you know, were deemed
19 success at visit 4 but had a reason to be considered
20 non-clinically evaluable they were not included in the
21 numerator, they were included in the denominator. So
22 it's not exactly an intent-to-treat analysis; it's a
23 more conservative approach. So the success rate is a
24 little bit lower than you might expect, compared to
25 what it would be if it was a true intent-to-treat

1 analysis and compared to the clinically evaluable.

2 If Dr. Seidlin has a different explanation
3 it might --

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I assume that's what you're
5 looking for? Or is it?

6 DR. SEIDLIN: As Dr. McDonald pointed out,
7 we only considered clinically evaluable cures as cures
8 for the intent-to-treat evaluation, rather than
9 investigator assessed improvements at visit 4. So it
10 was an extremely conservative intent-to-treat
11 analysis. The slide I was looking for, in fact, had
12 more to do with the reasons for exclusion -- and
13 that's slide 313, Robert.

14 Looks a little small from here; however,
15 I'll read it to you. The most important reason was
16 protocol non-compliance. We also exclude from both
17 arms any -- well, there's only one arm there -- all
18 subjects who had a Group A Strep because there was
19 concern that these patients might need systemic
20 therapy. That accounted for about five percent of
21 subjects, which is very consistent with what's been
22 reported in the literature.

23 Seven percent of subjects were excluded
24 because they took a prohibited medication. Another
25 five percent were excluded because they developed

1 infection in the contralateral ear which was not
2 infected at baseline. Another six percent for visit
3 non-compliance.

4 We also excluded patients who had fungus as
5 their sole baseline pathogen, considering that they
6 might require a different sort of therapy.

7 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: While you're up there, you
8 have no baseline data on the concurrent group that you
9 were using to compare with your treatment arm?

10 DR. SEIDLIN: In the initial protocol we did
11 not collect data on therapies that were administered.
12 However, we have subsequently gone back to look at
13 protocol 006 in a supplemental protocol, to see if we
14 could ascertain treatments that were administered for
15 subjects in the current practice arm. That data is
16 still interim and preliminary but I'd be happy to show
17 it to you.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: But the FDA hasn't seen it,
19 is that right?

20 DR. SEIDLIN: They have, indeed. I faxed it
21 to them earlier this week, so they've seen it. So
22 here are the therapies used in the current practice
23 such as in protocol 006. First we categorize them by
24 whether they were treated with an otic solution or a
25 combination of an otic and an oral, or whether we had

1 no record of what they were given.

2 None of the subjects were treated with an
3 oral alone. As you can see, 75 percent of the
4 subjects were treated just with otic solution and 19.6
5 percent -- about 20 percent were treated with a
6 combination. As you probably have noticed, this
7 protocol was conducted both at U.S. sites and Latin
8 American sites and this data is broken down by region
9 here. And it really doesn't differ substantively
10 between the U.S. and Latin America.

11 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: But the main thing is, we
12 still don't know if the groups are comparable? You
13 don't have that data, right?

14 DR. SEIDLIN: Comparable with regard to
15 what?

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Baseline characteristics.
17 I mean, are we looking at apples and oranges or are we
18 looking at all apples?

19 DR. SEIDLIN: It's problematic. All
20 subjects enrolled in both the current practice and
21 historical practice arms had to have mucopurulent or
22 purulent otorrhea at the time of enrollment. That was
23 the same criterion as was used for the prospective
24 Ofloxacin arm. So that is really the only statement
25 I can make about their baseline characteristics.

1 The fact that there was no difference in
2 treatment response between the historical patients and
3 the current practice patients, argues -- albeit not
4 terribly strongly -- that there wasn't much
5 difference, at least in response to therapy, and
6 perhaps therefore, in the baseline characteristics
7 between the historical and the current practice arms.

8 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And do you know about any
9 of those oral drugs? Were any of them anti-
10 pseudomonal agents like ciprofoxasine?

11 DR. SEIDLIN: Would you go to the previous
12 slide? This lists the drugs that were administered.
13 I apologize that's not summarized a little bit better.
14 But you can see that for all centers the most common
15 drugs were CortisporinTM Otic and a combination
16 dexamethasone and neomycin.

17 You see that the CortisporinTM was the U.S.
18 drop of choice and the dexamethasone plus neomycin is
19 the Latin American drop of choice. Another drug that
20 was used in the United States was kind of a homemade,
21 triple powder which includes chloromycetin,
22 mycostatin, and boric acid, and is administered by
23 puff into the ear. And that was used in 12 U.S.
24 subjects.

25 The oral -- you can see that topical

1 Gentamicin was also used in the U.S., and you see oral
2 amoxicillin was also used in these subjects -- both in
3 the U.S. and in Latin America. So that's the data on
4 56 of the subjects. A total of, as you call, 63
5 subjects were enrolled in the current practice arm and
6 we're trying to continue to capture the data on the
7 rest of those subjects.

8 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Any other questions? Dr.
9 Melish.

10 DR. MELISH: I'm just puzzled as to why you
11 didn't use a placebo arm with the vehicle? Not having
12 a comparator and actually probably the ideal situation
13 to see whether your treatment is better than nothing?

14 DR. SEIDLIN: There was a lot of concern
15 about using a placebo solution because we might be
16 flushing organisms from the external canal into the
17 middle ear without using an antibiotic solution to
18 sort of take care of that problem. So there actually
19 was quite a bit of discussion about whether there
20 could be a placebo comparator and it was rejected on
21 that basis.

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Why wasn't a comparative
23 study done in the suppurative otitis media group?

24 DR. GIEBINK: Well here, there is no topical
25 comparator that could have been used. As you know,

1 nothing is labeled. Excluding patients with
2 Pseudomonas would have been a problem because that
3 really is one of the two most common pathogens. We
4 don't have in this population, the incidence of the
5 typical acute otitis media pathogens that you see in
6 the children with tympanotomy tubes.

7 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I mean, you still did it
8 with the tympanotomy tubes but I guess you felt that
9 -- I mean, did the consultants say that you were going
10 to need parenteral anti-pseudomonal agents?

11 DR. SEIDLIN: That was the feeling. And in
12 fact, when we looked at, you know, this population,
13 systemic quinolones were not being used for this
14 indication. In fact, no systemic quinolone has an
15 indication for treatment of otitis media. So we
16 really were in a bind in terms of trying to find an
17 antibiotic that even had an acute otitis media
18 indication that would cover Pseudomonas.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: But, I mean, at least --
20 maybe I'll ask our consultants that are here. I
21 thought it was mentioned before that parenteral drugs,
22 oftentimes anti-pseudomonal agents, are some of the
23 things that were administered? At least Dr. Myer
24 talked about even using home IV therapy for such
25 infections.

1 DR. GRUNDFAST: Unless I misunderstood what
2 Chuck Myer was saying, that would be a rare instance.
3 That would be for patients that were refractory to two
4 levels of prior treatment: first just topical agents,
5 and second, oral antibiotics administered at home.

6 And patients -- and I think it's a very,
7 very small subgroup -- that would be refractory to
8 those prior steps in management and then would require
9 parenteral antibiotic. That would be quinoline. I
10 think that would be a rare instance. Is that not your
11 -- that's not what you took away from his
12 presentation?

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I mean, I always -- to me
14 I guess, it's maybe the definition. You know, you can
15 have -- I guess chronic suppurative that I thought
16 which was something that was going for a long
17 prolonged period of time was a very high incidence
18 with Pseudomonas, and that drops might not be
19 effective if there was a higher percentage that were
20 used.

21 But as I say, I may be, obviously
22 misinformed.

23 DR. GRUNDFAST: That would be a very, very
24 small set of the entire population of patients that
25 are treated for otorrhea, and in those instances we

1 are very suspicious about underlying cholesteatoma or
2 mastoiditis. It's not the kind of thing that would be
3 I think, the indications we're talking about here.

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I guess I -- to me, the
5 definition is, what do you call chronic otitis media?
6 And Dr. Myer said it needed to be going on for two
7 months. Did all of these people have this going on
8 for two months?

9 DR. SEIDLIN: The inclusion criteria for the
10 protocol said that they had to have a perforation for
11 three weeks. However, it turns out that the median
12 duration of perforation was close to two years in
13 these patients. I think it was 700 and some-odd days.
14 So indeed, they all had chronic perforations.

15 Now, I have to sort of go to a backup slide
16 for the duration of otorrhea in subjects, but my
17 recollection is that it was -- in the U.S. subjects it
18 tended to be more intermittent perhaps. They get
19 treated more often and the median duration of this
20 episode of otorrhea was ten days; whereas in the Latin
21 American subjects the median duration of this episode
22 was about 100 days.

23 So they clearly are not getting treated as
24 regularly and as aggressively. But the perforations
25 were of very long-standing duration.

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes?

2 DR. McDONALD: That information on the
3 chronicity of the otorrhea was for the Ofloxacin arm,
4 correct? You don't have that information on the
5 historical and the current practice controls?

6 DR. SEIDLIN: That's correct.

7 DR. McDONALD: I think a point that we
8 should make is that, I think now the FDA has seen the
9 data on -- some of the data you have on the current
10 practice and historical control arms, but as of the,
11 referring to the facts that you sent to us a couple of
12 days ago, we haven't really had a chance to look at
13 these agents that were used. And I think that we
14 basically worked with the database that gave us, not
15 a lot of information about the historical practice or
16 current practice control.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Henry.

18 DR. HENRY: If you could just clarify, how
19 was the microbiology data collected? How was that
20 done in kids and adults?

21 DR. SEIDLIN: You're referring to the otitis
22 media studies or to the otitis externa studies?

23 DR. HENRY: Well, all of the microbiology
24 that's available. What was the technique that was
25 used?

1 DR. SEIDLIN: For otitis externa the swab
2 was inserted into the ear canal; that was the
3 technique. The ear was not cleaned before that was
4 done.

5 For the otitis media studies the canal was
6 cleaned first and the swab was supposed to be taken
7 from the tube after cleaning, and then was inoculated
8 into a tube and transported to a central laboratory.

9 The follow-up cultures were supposed to be
10 obtained for any subject who had otorrhea. If no
11 otorrhea was present a culture was not to be obtained.
12 And this is of course because this is not a sterile
13 site and cultures obtained from non-sterile sites
14 could yield contaminants which would be difficult to
15 interpret.

16 So any subject who had otorrhea, regardless
17 of quality -- serous purulent, mucopurulent -- was
18 cultured.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Any additional
20 questions? Could we go back then to, I guess it's
21 slide number 24, which is the first question. And
22 this has to deal with the data for otitis externa. As
23 was mentioned we had two studies, one in adults and
24 one in children. They both showed equivalent data
25 with the comparative agent which what Cortisporin™.

1 And the major difference between the two
2 studies was that the rate of efficacy was less in
3 adults than it was in children, although in the FDA
4 and also in the sponsor's presentations, there were
5 some factors that appeared to be somewhat different
6 between the two and were more common in adults that
7 possibly could explain.

8 And so we're asked, are the data sufficient
9 to support efficacy in safety of FLOXIN™ Otic in the
10 treatment of adults with otitis media?

11 We have our consultants here, Dr. Wald and
12 Dr. Grundfast, and I guess I would ask first of all
13 from their point of view, what they thought of the
14 data.

15 DR. WALD: I think the data looked very
16 impressive and I think it will be wonderful to have
17 this kind of a drug available to us.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And it's your experience
19 and practice that adults frequently don't respond as
20 much, possibly in diabetes or things like that, as
21 well as children?

22 DR. WALD: Yes, I think for adults the issue
23 may be less important. I think the principal problem
24 with Cortisporin™ is local discomfort, and the
25 results look pretty comparable for that particular

1 group. For children, again, I think the comfort issue
2 will be important.

3 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Grundfast, any
4 additional comments?

5 DR. GRUNDFAST: I was impressed by the data.
6 I just had a question -- I'm not sure who can answer
7 it. In all these years of using CortisporinTM which
8 has neomycin and hydrocortisone, and also the other
9 agents -- TobradexTM which contains dexamethasone --
10 we always thought that the steroid was doing
11 something. It's not doing anything?

12 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Maybe not. Okay. Any
13 comments from any of the members? Well, we see none.
14 Let's take a vote.

15 So all that think that the data are
16 sufficient to support it, raise your hands. I see it
17 being unanimous.

18 That's for adults. How about the next
19 question for children? All that think that it's -- in
20 favor, raise your hand. Again, it's unanimous.

21 Could we go on then to the next question
22 which is slide 39. Question number 2 is for acute
23 otitis media in children with tympanotomy tubes. We
24 have two studies. One of these is a comparative study
25 with AugmentinTM in which the drug did prove to be

1 similar.

2 I might remind you that this is not an
3 entity that we've given approval for before, so we
4 don't have any approved agent. But the agent that was
5 used is an agent that is approved for otitis media.

6 The second study was one which was done
7 along with a retrospective control group for which
8 again, we really don't have all the data to be sure
9 that the groups are comparable, and also what drugs
10 that they all received.

11 So in essence the second study is really a
12 single drug study with the compound, not a comparative
13 study. But the results of that study were very
14 similar to what had been obtained in the comparable
15 study.

16 So again, I'll see if there's anybody that
17 wants to make any comments. Are you all satisfied
18 with the -- I guess our consultants -- with the
19 comparative agents, since this is not a disease that
20 the FDA has given approval to? Is
21 amoxicillin/clavulanate -- was that an appropriate
22 agent to use or should there have been something
23 different because of the Pseudomonas problem?

24 DR. WALD: I think in an acute onset of
25 otorrhea in a child who has indwelling tubes it's

1 commonplace to have one of the, you know, usual
2 antimicrobial agents that you would use for acute
3 otitis media. So I think in that sense Augmentin™
4 was a reasonable choice.

5 And I think while these results are
6 unexpected I wouldn't have anticipated that a topical
7 agent would have worked so well. I think the results
8 were clear.

9 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Grundfast.

10 DR. GRUNDFAST: There has, for the
11 information of all those present, there has always
12 been a dichotomy in the beliefs of pediatricians
13 versus otolaryngologists about treatment of otorrhea,
14 especially with tympanotomy tubes. And I think Dr.
15 Wald expressed surprise but no otolaryngologist would
16 be at all surprised.

17 As Dr. Myer said this morning -- or this
18 afternoon -- otolaryngologists virtually never treat
19 otorrhea with tympanotomy tubes with a systemic agent,
20 and are always a little bit chagrined that their
21 pediatric colleagues seem to feel the necessity to
22 treat with systemic agents.

23 So the data wasn't surprising to
24 otolaryngologists I think.

25 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: What might you have used as

1 a control if you were going to --

2 DR. GRUNDFAST: It wouldn't have mattered
3 because we never felt that the systemic agent was of
4 any importance, so AugmentinTM was fine. I think
5 that's probably what's out there, but --

6 DR. MELISH: So would you have used
7 CortisporinTM?

8 DR. GRUNDFAST: That's what's being used;
9 that's the current practice for otorrhea with
10 tympanotomy tubes. And I did have -- in regard to
11 this, I wasn't sure if I missed it, but in the
12 evaluation when these topical agents -- specifically
13 the CortisporinTM is prescribed for children with
14 otorrhea with tympanotomy tubes -- not infrequently a
15 parent will say that they had to stop giving it
16 because the child couldn't tolerate it because of
17 pain, or discomfort, or crying. If it's used in an
18 infant they can't express pain but they scream.

19 Was that addressed? Were there any times in
20 which it had to be stopped for that reason? Or did I
21 miss that part of the presentation?

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: The question was on pain
23 and stopping therapy.

24 DR. SEIDLIN: That's slide 302. Now
25 remember, we did not use CortisporinTM in this

1 protocol. We did not have --

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Are you still looking? Is
3 that --

4 DR. DOHAR: While she's looking I just want
5 to point out to Kenny that the pHs of the two agents
6 are very different. Cortisporin™ as you know, are
7 down in the twos and threes. The pH of this agent is
8 almost neutral.

9 DR. GRUNDFAST: Okay, so it was perhaps the
10 pH that caused the pain? Okay.

11 DR. SEIDLIN: The bottom line is, we didn't
12 have any withdrawals from the Ofloxacin arm because of
13 the pain. There were application-type reactions in
14 otitis externa with Cortisporin™ and they slightly
15 exceeded those with Ofloxacin, but I wouldn't make a
16 big deal out of it.

17 Remember, any subject who had a problem of
18 course, one would be unlikely to enroll in our trial
19 where they might get randomized to Cortisporin™. So
20 I think we may have lost the ability to make that
21 comparison.

22 In any event, here you see the list of
23 adverse events that caused discontinuation from
24 treatment in protocol 008, and earache is zero in the
25 Ofloxacin arm.

1 DR. GRUNDFAST: Mr. Chairman, I have one
2 more question if I may?

3 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes. Go ahead.

4 DR. GRUNDFAST: I'm not sure how the panel
5 would consider this, but I do think it needs to be
6 considered. I think the figure was given that 750,000
7 children in the United States each year receive
8 tympanotomy tubes. It's one of the most common
9 operations done in children.

10 And it's common practice at the time of the
11 surgery to instill otic drops in the ear, for reasons
12 that are not exactly clear, but it is common practice.
13 So I'm wondering how the panel would deal with
14 labeling and concerns about the cost, and in bringing
15 up the cost I'm wondering about the comparison cost
16 for this agent for this indication versus the cost now
17 for CortisporinTM, TobradexTM, the ophthalmic sulfa
18 drops that are being used?

19 Because I can see a significant financial
20 impact if each child were to receive drops in the ear
21 at the time of -- if each of the 750,000 children to
22 receive in the operating room, these drops because
23 it's now approved for use with tympanotomy tubes, go
24 home with these drops and then if managed care
25 corporations had to pay for this, if the government

1 had to pay for this, I was wondering about how we
2 would deal with that?

3 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I'm not sure that that is
4 something -- at least what it sounded like from before
5 is, there seems to be -- at least I heard was more of
6 a need for something out there that's not potentially
7 ototoxic. But I guess you're saying that many of the
8 things that are currently used are really not that
9 ototoxic and they're considerably cheaper. And what
10 we may be doing is markedly increasing the cost of
11 overall therapy. Am I right?

12 DR. GRUNDFAST: I think you -- yes, I'm just
13 raising -- yes. And it's the issue that's been raised
14 and I don't know whether it's something you would deal
15 with in labeling or -- I don't know how to --

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: So you would have been
17 happier if they also had a control arm here with using
18 a topical agent?

19 DR. GRUNDFAST: Absolutely for those 750,000
20 children in the perioperative period. Absolutely. I
21 think saline probably would be equally effective, so
22 I'm concerned about this becoming the common practice
23 now to use these drops instead of Cortisporin™,
24 Tobradex™, or whatever -- sulfa, ophthalmic vasocytin
25 is commonly used in the operating rooms now. So I'm

1 just a little concerned about that.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: When I looked at the
3 numbers, I mean, outside for the staff, looking at
4 Pseudomonas it only made up about ten percent of the
5 organism, so it's not a -- didn't look like it was a
6 very big player in this particular disease. But Staph
7 aureus was a fairly big player with, I guess, 28 and
8 25 in the two groups.

9 But clearly, the biggest numbers were still
10 Haemophilus and pneumococci. Does anyone know of any
11 data with the other topical agents, that has looked in
12 this entity with tympanotomy tubes to see if it's
13 active at all against those organisms? Nobody's aware
14 of anything? Dr. Reller? Oh, wait.

15 DR. PARSONNET: I just think the point being
16 made is slightly different, which is that there's no
17 -- what's being suggested is that people use this
18 prophylactically, we use eardrops prophylactically --
19 and do we want to put something in the labeling saying
20 that this has not been approved for prophylactic use
21 in the period?

22 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Oh, okay. Thank you very
23 much. Yes?

24 DR. CHIKAMI: What in fact, the applicant
25 has requested are indications for therapeutic use, and

1 if the committee feels that the data support those
2 indications, that in fact, is the indication that
3 would be granted in the product labeling.

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I didn't get that you were
5 talking about prophylactic use. Dr. Reller.

6 DR. RELER: Is there any labeling in what
7 is used that would support the perioperative
8 prophylactic or therapeutic use of the drops? I mean,
9 I'm struck by the distribution of organisms in this
10 study, and theoretically, the topical agents used
11 currently for most of these, as far as I know, have no
12 activity. I mean, no intrinsic activity.

13 DR. GRUNDFAST: Is bacitracin in there?
14 What's in --

15 DR. RELER: I thought it was neomycin and
16 polymyxin. And not bacitracin.

17 DR. GRUNDFAST: It's not a triple, okay.

18 DR. RELER: Because I mean, for those
19 agents, I mean, one can use them as a selective medium
20 for the isolation of pneumococci. I mean, this is --
21 I mean, it points out, maybe the patients seen by the
22 otolaryngologist and the pediatricians are different,
23 and it gets to the fundamental pathophysiology about
24 whether it's from the outside or the inside.

25 I mean, the pathogens here, the predominant

1 ones with the tympanotomy tubes are the interflora, so
2 to speak, that one would have with the tubes. Sort of
3 the same pathophysiology of acute otitis media --

4 DR. GRUNDFAST: Two-thirds, two-thirds.

5 DR. RELLER: With a blocked tympanotomy tube
6 so that you'd basically be backed as if you had a
7 intact tympanic membrane. In contrast to the way the
8 drops appear to be used in otolaryngology practice as
9 if it were an external pathophysiology with
10 colonization and then inflammation associated with
11 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, predominantly.

12 But these are interflora and not outerflora.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes.

14 DR. SEIDLIN: Can I make a comment on that?
15 One of the issues I think, in using topical therapy
16 like Cortisporin™ is, remember you're putting very
17 high concentrations of these drugs right at the site
18 of infection. So that the MICs that we're accustomed
19 to thinking about are based on levels achievable with
20 systemic therapy -- blood levels.

21 But in fact, when you're putting these
22 solutions in the ear you're putting in milligrams per
23 ml, which may be many multiples of the MIC that's
24 achievable with systemic administration. So that even
25 an agent which might not be considered efficacious,

1 when administered systemically for some of these
2 organisms really ends up being, you know, so highly
3 concentrated that it will work for these bugs when
4 administered topically.

5 DR. GRUNDFAST: If I can address your
6 concern? And I know the hour's late but I do want to
7 explain our view so that it doesn't appear that
8 otolaryngologists haven't thought about this.

9 (Laughter.)

10 We have thought about this and here's our
11 view. Otorrhea is extremely common -- I think we said
12 about 30 percent of children with tympanotomy tubes
13 have it some point during the time that the tubes are
14 indwelling the ear -- otorrhea in one or both ears.

15 Our view of that otorrhea is that it may
16 have started as an otitis media but since you now have
17 a drain in the ear, before you have a tube in, if you
18 have otitis media it's behind an intact eardrum and in
19 order to recover the organisms that you quote as the
20 organisms that cause otitis media, you have to do a
21 tympanocentesis as was described this morning. Then
22 you recover those organisms and you grow them.

23 When you have a tube in place and you have
24 otitis media, often it was preceded by an upper
25 respiratory infection, it may have been caused by the

1 organisms that you would find when do a
2 tympanocentesis. However, once you have drainage of
3 liquid into the ear canal, otolaryngologists believe
4 that liquid in the ear canal is a culture medium for
5 Pseudomonas.

6 So you have a timed difference so that the
7 -- whatever caused the initial episode of otitis media
8 and was accompanied by a fever and an upper
9 respiratory infection, indeed might be the three
10 organisms which we commonly see as cultured from
11 otitis media.

12 But by the time you have yellow liquid
13 coming out of the ear, that's become a combined
14 problem of a past, recent past otitis media with
15 organisms that you think might be treated with a
16 systemic antibiotic, and the current problem is the
17 liquid in the ear canal and most likely due to
18 Pseudomonas or other similar -- or, Staph aureus and
19 Pseudomonas.

20 So we think that the otitis media was in the
21 past and when we see the otorrhea we think of it as a
22 combined, middle ear, external ear problem, which we
23 think is easily treated by topical agents.

24 DR. RELER: As a standard of practice, do
25 you ever bother getting cultures in those patients?

1 DR. GRUNDFAST: Honestly?

2 DR. RELLER: Yes.

3 DR. GRUNDFAST: Honestly, no. Because it's
4 always Pseudomonas, and otolaryngologists taking a
5 swab of the ear canal and sending it off -- we learn
6 early in our careers that it's never anything else, so
7 we don't culture it.

8 Also, we try to dissuade neighboring
9 pediatricians from culturing it because what happens
10 is they get stuck with the Pseudomonas culture and
11 then they start talking about hospitalization,
12 parenteral antibiotics, and we don't -- we think it's
13 usually not necessary. These are generally pretty
14 healthy children who are not particularly sick, even
15 though you've recovered Pseudomonas from the ear
16 canal.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Wald, any --

18 DR. WALD: I was going to say, the earlier
19 you culture them the more likely you are to recover S.
20 pneumoniae, Haemophilus, or Moraxella; hence these
21 cultures. And the longer you wait the more likely you
22 are to have a predominance of Pseudomonas and Staph.

23 So I think it's the timing, and I think in
24 this study they were allowed to have their drainage up
25 to three weeks, and that's what may account for the

1 display. But in the very early cases, I mean, I
2 regard it as acute otitis media and that's why, again,
3 I would think about a systemic agent for treatment.
4 And why I was surprised, but glad that it worked.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Any further
6 comments/discussion? Well, I think we should take a
7 vote on this question, question number 2. Are the
8 data presented in studies 007 and 008 adequate to
9 support the safety and efficacy of FLOXIN™ Otic in
10 the treatment of children with acute otitis media with
11 tympanotomy tubes?

12 All those in favor raise their hands.
13 Again, it looks unanimous.

14 We have number 46. This is the one for
15 chronic suppurative otitis media, in which we have one
16 study. It's an uncontrolled trial in which we also do
17 not have data on the baseline characteristics of the
18 individuals and fully all the data on which antibiotic
19 they receive.

20 But again, this is an indication in which
21 there is no prior approvals for other agents, so no
22 specific previous approvals that one could use for
23 comparable agent.

24 And the question is: is the type of data
25 where one looks at 50 potential different regimens the

1 kind of comparable data that one would be satisfied
2 with for approving for this indication?

3 I guess I'd ask first of all, from our
4 experts from the ENT field, are they concerned on the
5 lack of comparative agent and should this have been a
6 placebo-controlled trial, or if not a placebo could
7 they have come up with a comparative agent that could
8 have been used?

9 DR. WALD: I think a placebo trial would be
10 difficult here because, I mean -- and again, as you
11 said earlier, to qualify you have to have pretty
12 persistent drainage, so in a sense, you have either
13 failed to respond to something or you had no treatment
14 and you've not gotten better spontaneously. So I
15 don't think that would be legitimate.

16 And I think, as Dr. Grundfast said before,
17 I think it's very common in the community to try
18 ototopical therapy first for the child who's been
19 draining transiently. And usually kids who come to
20 hold a diagnosis of chronic suppurative otitis media
21 have by definition, failed those therapies which
22 permits them to have a duration of otorrhea which
23 would qualify them for this study.

24 So in some sense I think there isn't really
25 a comparable control in those cases that do fail

1 ototopical, they do go on to parenteral therapy as you
2 said before. What Dr. Grundfast was saying, that's
3 unusual -- we probably still do it 12/15 times a year.
4 But it's not very common that children fail that
5 treatment.

6 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: But do we know that these
7 patients failed -- I mean, why didn't they use
8 Cortisporin™ in this particular study? As a
9 comparative agent.

10 DR. WALD: I presume that there have been
11 some earlier therapies.

12 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I mean, the problem is I
13 think is we don't have that information. We don't
14 know. Dr. Parsonnet.

15 DR. PARSONNET: I have a question, basically
16 for statistical things. If they had had a -- if they
17 had a 91 percent success rate with this, which is a
18 really excellent success rate -- had they had a
19 comparator arm, is it at all likely that they would
20 have found that this was significantly worse than that
21 comparator arm? What would the success rate have had
22 to have been for them to say that this is an inferior
23 thing to use?

24 DR. SEIDLIN: I just wanted to address the
25 point of not using Cortisporin™. Remember,

1 Cortisporin™ carries a warning in its label for
2 caution in use with patients who have a non-intact
3 tympanic membrane. Certainly under those
4 circumstances we could not use it as a comparative
5 agent.

6 DR. WALD: Had these patients though, many
7 of them received therapy prior to entering the study?

8 DR. SEIDLIN: In talking to a lot of the
9 investigators, these patients have had this problem
10 for years, and most of them have received therapy in
11 the past; many of them had received Cortisporin™,
12 neomycin, and so on in the past. So indeed, many of
13 them had received that therapy, but we didn't feel
14 that in the context of the clinical trial we could use
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Do we have any longer
17 follow-up to these patients to see if they're now
18 draining again?

19 DR. SEIDLIN: Only anecdotal. I've actually
20 been told that some patients have -- it's important to
21 dry up the ear. Many ENTs feel it's important to dry
22 out the ear before they can go on and do a
23 tympanoplasty. And we've had anecdotal reports that
24 there were subjects who couldn't be dried up before
25 who have now gone on to tympanoplasty, but that's

1 purely anecdotal.

2 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Reller.

3 DR. CHIKAMI: Can I --

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Oh, sure.

5 DR. CHIKAMI: I just wanted to make a couple
6 of brief clarifications. In regard to the use of a
7 historical control group, there are clearly situations
8 where we accept data from historical control designs.
9 Those situations in fact, where there are few patients
10 to study, where there are no approved therapies, or in
11 fact, where you're sending a patient populations which
12 have failed all approved therapies and it would be
13 felt to be unethical to randomize subjects to a non-
14 treatment control arm.

15 In those situations, however, we think that,
16 as in any historical control comparison, there are
17 important design issues in terms of collecting
18 important baseline information, information on
19 response and other factors which might affect the
20 observed response rates in the historical control
21 group as you compared them to the prospectively
22 followed control group.

23 To address Dr. Parsonnet's question, in fact
24 if you look at the clinically evaluable subjects in
25 that study, that the response rate was quite high.

1 And in fact, I mean, I'd have to crunch some numbers
2 to find out what size or what response you would need
3 to determine whether or not it was statistically
4 equivalent to a theoretical response, say, of 95
5 percent. But in fact, you're right; that's quite a
6 higher observed response rate in that treatment arm.

7 And some of the inference that one might
8 draw in making historical comparison is, what you
9 expect the response rate to be in a previously
10 followed treatment group.

11 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And the concern though,
12 could be that you're dealing with a much milder group
13 than what was seen with the results that tended to
14 give a lower result.

15 DR. CHIKAMI: And I guess the issue is that
16 with the lack of information we don't know, in fact,
17 how comparable those two groups are.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Reller.

19 DR. RELLE: When I looked at the
20 microbiology of study 006, it seemed to me to support
21 the chronicity of these patients. And then taking
22 that with the endpoint of the proportion who achieved
23 a dry ear, I wanted to ask Dr. Grundfast, with
24 patients like this, if one could achieve a period of
25 a dry ear, are these persons who might shift the

1 category of being candidates for tympanoplasty?

2 DR. GRUNDFAST: Yes.

3 DR. RELER: I mean, is that what you're
4 trying to achieve?

5 DR. GRUNDFAST: Yes, yes.

6 DR. RELER: Or put another way, with
7 persons who, for whatever reason, have persistent wet
8 ear with a chronic perforation, does that prevent
9 reconstruction of the eardrum, in and of itself?

10 DR. GRUNDFAST: It doesn't entirely prevent
11 it but it makes the successful outcome of the
12 tympanoplasty less statistically likely. So that we
13 feel that if we operate on an ear that doesn't have
14 endemitis mucosa, or liquid in it at the time and
15 significant inflammation, that the result of the
16 tympanoplasty would be more likely to be successful.

17 The only thing that -- I'm sorry, did you
18 have another --

19 DR. RELER: No, no.

20 DR. GRUNDFAST: I was wondering if Dr.
21 Seidlin -- I hope I pronounced it correctly -- could
22 you just restate the comment you made a few moments
23 ago about intermittent versus persistent? Because
24 it's extremely important here.

25 To an otolaryngologist persistent otorrhea

1 is much more likely to be associated with, yet to be
2 diagnosed -- cholesteatoma or some other serious
3 condition that's yet to be diagnosed -- versus
4 intermittent otorrhea with a perforation, which in
5 children often is a result of swimming in the
6 summertime, or some entrance of bacteria from the
7 external environment into the middle ear.

8 And you mentioned that. But I wasn't sure
9 -- you had a length of time but I wasn't sure that
10 whether during that length of time your study subjects
11 actually had had persistent otorrhea versus
12 intermittent otorrhea.

13 DR. SEIDLIN: They obviously have to have
14 otorrhea at the time of enrollment, and the median
15 duration as I said, in the U.S. just in that episode
16 before enrollment was ten days; in Latin America it
17 was much longer. The vast majority -- it may be all
18 of the subjects treated in this protocol, were treated
19 by ENTs.

20 The presence of a cholesteatoma or any
21 surgery in the treated ear in the previous year was an
22 exclusion criteria. So we were trying to eliminate
23 any patients who might have cholesteatomas, and as far
24 as we know, we didn't have any subjects who failed to
25 meet that criteria.

1 So I think we did effectively get rid of
2 patients with cholesteatoma, and I think we do have a
3 mix of patients who had intermittent and persistent
4 drainage in this study, but I don't think we had any
5 with cholesteatoma or other tumors in the ear.

6 DR. GRUNDFAST: Now Mr. Chairman, to bring
7 this point to closure then, I'm not informed on the
8 FDA procedures but will the requirements for labeling,
9 should this be approved, indicate that after a certain
10 period of time if otorrhea persists, that other
11 diagnoses should be considered? Or will it have a
12 time limit on use in otorrhea? Is that something that
13 you ordinarily do?

14 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: I think without the data
15 they would have trouble -- well, go head. I'll let
16 the FDA start.

17 DR. CHIKAMI: There are in fact, certain
18 cautionary or precautions that are included in labels
19 for all pharmaceutical products, and if there are
20 issues that relate to safe use of a drug such as
21 ruling out other confounding conditions or advice to
22 physicians that, if a condition persists that other
23 conditions should be ruled out -- for example in this
24 case, cholesteatoma -- those sorts of statements may
25 be added to the product labeling.

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes?

2 DR. DOHAR: My name is Joe Dohar. I'm a
3 pediatric otolaryngologist at Children's. I just want
4 to make two points of clarification. The one issue
5 was the absence of a placebo in this trial, in the
6 form of a topical placebo.

7 And Dr. Seidlin had pointed out there was a
8 concern about flushing organisms into the ear from the
9 external canal, and I think the other issue that most
10 otolaryngologists believe is that part of the disease
11 process here and the pathophysiology, involves the
12 perpetuation of a moist, a wet environment in the ear.

13 The other concern that other people have is
14 fungal overgrowth which will perpetuate the otorrhea.
15 So I think that most people that were consulted felt
16 uncomfortable recommending a sham, and felt that it
17 would be problem with the human rights committees at
18 the institutions.

19 The only other comment I wanted to make,
20 just as a point of clarification is, that I hear some
21 comments that might be confusing this chronic
22 suppurative otitis media, because people are assuming
23 that the word chronic is relating to the duration of
24 the drainage.

25 And I think that the defining criteria here

1 for this diagnosis is the fact that there's a chronic
2 perforation that's present that intermittently drains.
3 The timing for the drainage however, doesn't define
4 that. And I just wanted to be sure that was clear.

5 DR. WALD: I don't think that's so clear.
6 I mean, I think the majority -- I mean, I think even
7 what Kenny was saying, I mean, if the patient drains
8 for five days you don't think -- and it stops
9 spontaneously, you don't think about it in the same
10 way as if he drains for 28 days. So I think the
11 duration of the drainage in fact, is pertinent, as
12 well as the duration of the perforation.

13 DR. DOHAR: I think you're right. I think
14 that if you look at the definitions in our textbooks
15 on how this disease is classified -- if you look under
16 the standard definition of chronic otitis media --
17 there's chronic otitis media inactive, which basically
18 refers to an ear that has a chronic perf that is dry
19 at the time you're looking, and chronic otitis media
20 active means that you've got a chronic perf that is
21 draining.

22 And I think that's what this indication
23 speaks to. I think you're right, Ellen, that the
24 difference -- certainly an ear draining for 30 days is
25 a different ear than an ear draining in ten days. But

1 the defining feature here is the chronic perforation
2 and not the length of the drainage, in terms of how
3 the protocol was designed.

4 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Azimi.

5 DR. AZIMI: Just a point to ask. We were
6 told that these people had drainage for a long period
7 of time before treatment here. Were they followed for
8 a long period of time after the 14 days of treatment
9 to see if they actually recur?

10 DR. SEIDLIN: There was no long-term follow-
11 up built into this study. I've just put up a slide --
12 which you can't see because it's behind you --
13 showing the mean and median duration of drainage in
14 this trial. And you can see that the mean was 97/98
15 days, with a median of 28. So most of them had had
16 pretty persistent drainage.

17 Some of them had had shorter duration of
18 drainage. We did not have a long-term follow-up built
19 into this study. On the other hand, there's really no
20 reason to believe that a short course of therapy which
21 eradicates infection once, would prevent reinfection.

22 DR. AZIMI: But you didn't follow -- the
23 last drop was given and the patient was not seen at
24 all, or --

25 DR. SEIDLIN: Oh, no --

1 DR. AZIMI: You saw the patient --

2 DR. SEIDLIN: The patient was seen -

3 DR. AZIMI: -- and the ear was dry and you
4 didn't get any more cultures but do we know five days
5 later whether the same organism was present, the same
6 individual with some drainage, maybe?

7 DR. SEIDLIN: The way this was designed was,
8 the patients got 14 days of therapy and then the test-
9 of-cure visit was seven to ten days later. So they
10 had to have a dry ear at the visit right after
11 completion of therapy, and seven to ten days later in
12 order to be considered cured.

13 DR. GRUNDFAST: And no subsequent follow-up
14 over a year?

15 DR. SEIDLIN: No, there was not any follow-
16 up beyond that test-of-cure visit.

17 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Reller.

18 DR. RELLER: Dr. Grundfast, with a
19 persistent perforation, if there's a response to, for
20 example, this compound and the ear remains dry, can
21 one assume that there is no complicating, underlying
22 problem -- cholesteatoma, etc. -- for practical
23 purposes?

24 DR. GRUNDFAST: In general, yes. And then
25 -- the cautionary note that I would like to see in

1 labeling related to your question is that if the
2 drainage recurs or persists for a length of time
3 greater than three weeks, that there could be a
4 serious, underling ear condition.

5 But the answer to your question was in the
6 short-term, we consider it no underlying problem, but
7 we often then see those patients two months later,
8 four months later, six months later, and if it's over
9 a 3- or 4-year period this particular problem has
10 recurred four or five times, we would go on to a CT
11 scan looking for some underlying problem.

12 DR. RELLER: And if the ear remains dry, do
13 the chronic -- the previously persistent perforations,
14 do they heal on their own or do they need
15 tympanoplasty?

16 DR. GRUNDFAST: It depends on the size and
17 location of the perforation and the condition of the
18 intact, remaining portion of the eardrum. It depends;
19 not necessarily.

20 DR. RELLER: And when, either owing to that
21 sort of time guidelines, when should a patient go to
22 you? That is, if there for example, would be therapy
23 and there were persistent drainage or recurrent
24 drainage, in the context of a persistent perforation,
25 when does one need not to just have otic solution put

1 in more, but sent to you? Or to one of your
2 colleagues?

3 DR. GRUNDFAST: Yes, I would say it would be
4 a matter of weeks. If it hadn't cleared within say,
5 two weeks, I think that patient should be referred for
6 further evaluation.

7 DR. RELER: I ask these questions because
8 it seems to me that, you know, given the context in
9 which this is considered, that these considerations
10 are important for putting some boundaries around a
11 first, approved agent. If that's the way it turns
12 out.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Melish.

14 DR. MELISH: I'm still concerned about the
15 historical and current practice control. No
16 significant difference between the two of them but
17 two-thirds of those patients improved, I guess, at
18 some period after seeing an otolaryngologist and
19 having one of these multiple interventions or no
20 intervention.

21 So it is clear that there's a statistical
22 difference and that 91 percent sounds awfully good for
23 the clearance of a, you know, of an ear that's been
24 abnormal for such a long period of time. But I'm
25 concerned that, you know, this is not 10 percent or 20

1 percent; there is a -- if the groups are not
2 comparable there is a cure rate with either current
3 therapy or a spontaneous cure within the timeframe of
4 this study.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: What would you have done
6 for a control? Or what would you have --

7 DR. MELISH: Well, if CortisporinTM is
8 widely used, even though it's against the label, I
9 wouldn't have seen why not, or else maybe a systemic.
10 I mean, I'm not putting this into an adolescent. You
11 see them -- maybe you know they've been perforated for
12 a long time but maybe you don't. You just know that
13 they drain sometimes and they sometimes don't. Should
14 they have a systemic -- either a systemic or another
15 topical?

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: And based on the --

17 DR. MELISH: I don't know how I'm going to
18 vote yet, but this is something that bothers me
19 because I just don't see that we know this is as good
20 as it sounds.

21 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Parsonnet.

22 DR. PARSONNET: I have another question with
23 Dr. Grundfast. If you had a patient that you treated
24 with whatever therapy you had and achieved a dry ear,
25 and then two to three weeks later, a month later, you

1 have drainage again. What is the usual feeling about
2 that? Is that thought to be ineffective therapy from
3 the first time, or is that just so common that people
4 get reinfected and reinfected from anatomical
5 abnormalities?

6 So the question is one that's been raised by
7 a number of people is, is seeing them ten days later
8 sufficient to say that this drug is effective?

9 DR. GRUNDFAST: It's probably effective in
10 the biologic and antimicrobial category. On the other
11 hand, the problem of recurring otorrhea is
12 multifactorial. It to some extent, is related to
13 personal hygiene, so that children -- and maybe even
14 some adolescents -- who have a perforated eardrum who
15 are very meticulous about the care of their external
16 ear and prevention of getting water in the ear from
17 swimming pools and other -- even just showers and so
18 on -- would be less likely to develop second, third,
19 and recurring episodes.

20 Where another child who had various other
21 hygienic factors that were not optimum, would tend to
22 have recurrence. So I think, we get an impression
23 after the second or third time and we try and figure
24 out of there was any antecedent factor that might be
25 related to the cause of the otorrhea.

1 And the less we can identify an antecedent
2 factor that's related to hygiene or upper respiratory
3 infections -- for example, a young child who's getting
4 recurring otorrhea, each time associated with an upper
5 respiratory infection, we're not particularly
6 concerned about that.

7 But if we see the same number of episodes of
8 otorrhea in a child who never has any prior history of
9 upper respiratory infections within one or two days
10 preceding the otorrhea, we become more concerned.

11 Does that help?

12 DR. PARSONNET: Yes. So basically you think
13 that achieving a dry ear is a microbiologic cure and
14 the recurrences are not because you haven't eradicated
15 the infection; it's because they're going swimming
16 every day?

17 DR. GRUNDFAST: Yes, I would say -- yes. I
18 would say the recurrences start to fall into two
19 categories: either related to personal hygiene and
20 some entrance of bacteria, or as I said before, a yet
21 to be diagnosed other disorder -- most likely
22 cholesteatoma.

23 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: What percentage of the
24 cases do you usually find an organism?

25 DR. WALD: Almost all of them. So there --

1 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: So in this particular group
2 where -- I mean, I guess you only found it in about 60
3 percent that you got an organism?

4 DR. SEIDLIN: We found a pathogen in about
5 60 percent. We got a pathogen that we defined as a
6 pathogen, in about 60 percent. We did not consider
7 such things as Staph epidermdemas, differoids, carrote
8 bacterium, you know, other organisms that were growing
9 and just one-plus. We discarded them as just non-
10 pathogens. So if we considered all organisms that we
11 cultured it would be somewhat higher.

12 DR. AZIMI: If you have a -- how do you
13 differentiate relapse from recurrences of infection.
14 If the otorrhea comes back with the same organism
15 within a few days after the termination of therapy,
16 then how do we know that our treatment didn't
17 eradicate this, if it's the same organism? I mean, it
18 seems to me like it's very difficult to know the
19 differences between relapses and new infections.

20 DR. WALD: I think what Kenny said before is
21 very important and that is, if it's you or I and
22 there's no reason that the child shouldn't have
23 otorrhea every time they have a new cold. And so you
24 would understand that in that context and expect it to
25 respond very promptly again.

1 I think it's in the absence of either an
2 environmental exposure or an upper respiratory
3 infection when you start to see otorrhea again, that
4 you get concerned that there's either an underlying
5 osteitis, or a cholesteatoma. And then you're really
6 worried that there's a chronic mastoid and that once
7 you -- every time you lift the antimicrobial therapy
8 you're just unmasking it, and that's the time when you
9 start to do more.

10 You know, you do a CT scan, you do an
11 exploratory operation.

12 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, go head.

13 DR. DOHAR: I would just like to comment on
14 the issue you had raised about possibly using
15 Cortisporin™ as a comparator in this trial I think is
16 an excellent question. And although you've heard
17 several times today that our concern about ototoxicity
18 for topical aminoglycosides is relatively low, I think
19 where we are most concerned -- and if you look at the
20 literature on the cases that have been presented where
21 people assume that ototoxicity to topical meds was the
22 issues -- it's in this population of patients.

23 Mike Paparella from Minnesota published a
24 very good article which basically showed that patients
25 who had chronic suppurative otitis media with perfs

1 that drains intermittently, in those patients who are
2 treated with topical aminoglycosides there was a much
3 higher degree of hearing loss than in those who were
4 not.

5 And so I think the two issues of number one,
6 not having an agent that does have an FDA label,
7 coupled with the fact that this is probably the
8 highest risk population of patients that would have an
9 effect from the use of that agent, is why the study
10 was done without a comparator.

11 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Of course, why not an oral
12 fluoroquinolone? Based on the organisms there it
13 would look like that would be a good choice.

14 DR. WALD: They're not approved for use in
15 children. If you remember from yesterday.

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Right. Very good.

17 DR. RELER: How long do you ordinarily want
18 to have a dry ear in a patient with a chronic
19 perforation of the drum, before considering repairing
20 it?

21 DR. GRUNDFAST: Probably about a minimum of
22 three to four weeks. You know, it becomes a matter of
23 surgical scheduling, if you --

24 DR. RELER: Oh, sure --

25 DR. GRUNDFAST: You want to have a dry --

1 DR. RELLER: But that sort of timeframe?

2 DR. GRUNDFAST: Dry long enough to get them
3 to the operating room.

4 DR. RELLER: It may have been -- and
5 probably was presented but I don't remember -- what
6 was the -- when the 91 percent clinical evaluable --
7 the dry ears in these patients, how long did they stay
8 dry? Did we hear that?

9 DR. GRUNDFAST: I think we asked that.
10 That's a little bit of a --

11 DR. RELLER: In this study.

12 DR. GRUNDFAST: That's a lack of information
13 that I'm curious about, but I don't think we have it.

14 DR. SEIDLIN: Well, they had to be dry for
15 at least seven to days after completion of therapy.
16 Now, some of them were dry before the completion of
17 therapy except for the drops. But we did not examine
18 them beyond that 10-day, post-therapy endpoint.

19 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Dr. Parsonnet.

20 DR. PARSONNET: One last question. How were
21 the cure rates comparable in the ones in whom you had
22 a pathogen and the ones in whom you didn't find a
23 pathogen? Because the question has been raised, maybe
24 this people had very mild disease and the reason you
25 get a cure is because they weren't really that bad to

1 begin with. So in the ones who had real clear
2 pathogens and non-pathogens?

3 DR. SEIDLIN: Let me pull out for you the
4 cure rate --

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: You can also look at the
6 back of the FDA presentation, too.

7 DR. PARSONNET: But I don't think that says
8 the non-pathogens --

9 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Back page.

10 DR. PARSONNET: But I don't think that has
11 without pathogens. I think that just has pathogens.

12 DR. SEIDLIN: I can't give you the ones for
13 the clinically evaluable who were not
14 microbiologically evaluable; however, I can show you
15 the rates for the microbiologically evaluable. That's
16 the best I can do at the moment, but you certainly
17 could go back and get it.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, those correspond to
19 the same ones because they had the date on them.
20 Number 60 in the book you gave us, are the organisms.

21 DR. SEIDLIN: I'm sorry, I have that result
22 by pathogen but I don't have it -- the overall
23 clinical.

24 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Can I ask the FDA person --
25 slide number 43, isn't that the clinical response and

1 micro response in the high organism?

2 DR. PARSONNET: I was curious about the cure
3 rate -- the clinical cure rate in ones in whom a
4 pathogen was not identified.

5 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Oh, that was not
6 identified.

7 DR. PARSONNET: It's not that important
8 because -- these cure rates look so good; I'm not sure
9 it's that important.

10 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Yes, I don't think it will
11 be much different. Maybe a little higher. Again, I
12 guess we're asking on this on adults and adolescents.
13 Were a large number of these patients adults?

14 DR. SEIDLIN: The median age was, I believe,
15 around 49, so that most of them were older.

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: So that a fluoroquinolone
17 could have been used.

18 DR. SEIDLIN: Chronic perforations in the
19 United States are primarily disease of older people,
20 so that one needs to keep that in mind. That's
21 certainly not true in the third world where chronic
22 suppurative otitis media is a big problem in children.
23 So I think that's a real difference between the United
24 States and the rest of the world.

25 So this was primarily a study of adults. I

1 should say that again, Latin American subjects were
2 younger with a median age of 35, but again, still
3 those were mostly adults and not adolescents. So we
4 did have a few adolescents but this was basically an
5 adult trial.

6 I don't have a slide of this for which I
7 apologize, but the cure rate in the microbiologically
8 evaluatable Ofloxacin-treated subjects was 94 percent.
9 So I think that that argues that cure rates were quite
10 parallel for the clinically evaluatable and the
11 microbiologically evaluatable. But we certainly could
12 break that out.

13 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Any further discussion? So
14 I guess we're coming to a vote then. Are the data
15 from study 006, an uncontrolled trial, adequate
16 support to safety and efficacy of Ofloxacin Otic in
17 the treatment in adults and adolescents with CSOM?

18 All those in favor raise their hands. Those
19 opposed? One? And again, my reason is that I would
20 have -- we're starting a precedent here and I'm
21 concerned about not having a comparative trial and I
22 can't find a good reason why there shouldn't have been
23 a comparative trial. And so that's why I voted no.

24 And what additional study would I do for my
25 no, would be to do the study -- a comparative trial.

1 (Laughter.)

2 So are there any other questions or
3 concerns? Yes, Dr. Melish.

4 DR. MELISH: It still might be worthwhile.
5 We also don't know how long this is going to last. I
6 mean, I think, you know, I changed my mind and voted
7 because it was so effective in the tympanotomy tube
8 that I thought these were analogous situations. But
9 I was also uncomfortable about this. We don't know
10 the persistence, either. This does seem to be the
11 best topical.

12 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Are there any other
13 questions, or --

14 DR. CHIKAMI: I don't think we have any
15 other questions.

16 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Oh, Dr. Reller.

17 DR. RELLER: In some of the past questions
18 there was recommendations for phase 4 studies.

19 DR. CHIKAMI: Certainly if the committee has
20 recommendations for phase 4 studies we would be
21 interested in those.

22 DR. RELLER: That was not part of this
23 package; that it could be.

24 DR. CHIKAMI: Certainly.

25 DR. RELLER: I would like to see some

1 mechanism for following these patients up longer than
2 ten days. Because to me, the critical issue is
3 whether you've got the potential compounds that could
4 dry an ear up longer to fix the underlying problem
5 that puts them at risk for external pathogenesis, that
6 seems to be the primary pathogens that were isolated
7 in this study.

8 And that would be a very, you know,
9 important thing to demonstrate. Plus, you know,
10 somewhere in the labeling as was discussed earlier,
11 you know, if you had the longer follow-up and the drug
12 were effective in the uncomplicated or those that
13 simply had a perforation, of achieving a dry ear for
14 that longer period of time and then you didn't achieve
15 a dry ear with that longer follow-up, that one would
16 have some better boundaries in which to look for other
17 things.

18 CHAIRMAN CRAIG: Okay. Any other
19 suggestions from anybody else? Okay, that's the end
20 of the day. Again, I would like to thank our
21 consultants for their help for the committee, and all
22 the committee members for hanging and staying in it
23 for the long day. Tomorrow we're supposed to be done
24 however, by two.

25 (Whereupon, the 62nd Meeting of the Anti-

1 Infective Drugs Advisory Committee adjourned at 5:38

2 p.m.)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25